Pamph
HAm.Bb
W

AMERICANA
AND
CANADIANA

MAINLY THE

LIBRARY OF THE LATE

W. W. C. WILSON

OF MONTREAL, CANADA

Sold by Order of Mrs. Wilson

DEC 8 1930

To be sold on the afternoon *and* evening of
Friday, November 27, 1925

AMERICAN ART ASSOCIATION · INC.
MADISON AVENUE 56TH TO 57TH STREET
ENTRANCE 30 EAST 57TH STREET · NEW YORK

Indians: George Heriot's Travels Through The Canadas—London, 1807

Reproduction of Folding Frontispiece Plate

[No. 349]

AMERICANA AND CANADIANA

MAINLY THE LIBRARY OF THE LATE

W. W. C. WILSON

OF MONTREAL, CANADA

Sold by order of Mrs. Wilson

RARE EARLY WORKS ON CANADA ✓ CANADIAN IMPRINTS ✓ LAWS, HISTORY, DESCRIPTION ALSO SCARCE AMERICANA INCLUDING ALMANACS, BOOKS ON CALIFORNIA AND THE WEST INDIANS ✓ AND MANY OTHER INTERESTING AND DESIRABLE WORKS

WITH REPRODUCTIONS

AMERICAN ART ASSOCIATION · INC.
MADISON AVENUE 56TH TO 57TH STREET ✓ NEW YORK
Telephone: PLAZA 1270

On Free Public Exhibition—

Commencing Saturday, November 21, and Continuing until date of sale, Weekdays from 9 a. m. to 6 p. m. and Sunday, November 22, from 2 to 5 p. m.

Unrestricted Public Sale—

On the afternoon and evening of Friday, November 27, 1925, at two-thirty and at eight-fifteen

Exhibition and Sale at—

THE AMERICAN ART GALLERIES, Inc.

MADISON AVENUE 56th TO 57th STREET · NEW YORK

Telephone: Plaza 1270 · *Catalogues on request*

The sales are conducted by Mr. Otto Bernet
Mr. H. H. Parke and Mr. H. E. Russell, Jr.

Conditions of Sale

1. Rejection of Bids. Any bid which is not commensurate with the value of the article offered, or which is merely a nominal or fractional advance may be rejected by the auctioneer if in his judgment such bid would be likely to affect the sale injuriously.

2. The Buyer. The highest bidder shall be the buyer, and if any dispute arises between two or more bidders, the auctioneer shall either decide the same or put up for re-sale the lot so in dispute.

3. Identification and Deposit by Buyer. The name of the buyer of each lot shall be given immediately on the sale thereof, and when so required, each buyer shall sign a card giving the lot number, amount for which sold, and his or her name and address.

A deposit at the actual time of the sale shall be made of all or such part of the purchase prices as may be required.

If the two foregoing conditions are not complied with, the lot or lots so purchased may at the option of the auctioneer be put up again and re-sold.

4. Risk after Purchase. Title passes upon the fall of the auctioneer's hammer, and thereafter neither the consignor nor the Association is responsible for the loss or any damage to any article occasioned by theft, fire, breakage or any other cause.

5. Delivery of Purchases. Delivery of any purchases will be made only upon payment of the total amount due for all purchases at the sale.

6. Receipted Bills. Goods will be delivered only on presentation of a receipted bill. A receipted bill presented by any person will be recognized and honored as an order by the buyer, directing the delivery to the bearer of the goods described thereon. If a receipted bill is lost before delivery of the property has been made, the buyer should immediately notify the Association of such loss.

7. Storage in Default of Prompt Payment and Calling for Goods. Articles not paid for in full and not called for by the purchaser or agent by noon of the day following that of the sale may be turned over by the Association to some carter to be carried to and stored in some warehouse until the time of the delivery therefrom to the purchaser, and the cost of such cartage and storage and any other charges will be charged against the purchaser and the risk of loss or damage occasioned by such removal or storage will be upon the purchaser.

In any instance where the purchase bill has not been paid in full by noon of the day following that of the sale, the Association reserves the right, any other stipulation in these conditions of sale notwithstanding, in respect to any or all of lots so purchased to cancel the sale thereof or to re-sell the same at public or private sale without further notice for the account of the buyer and to hold the buyer responsible for any losses and costs sustained in so doing.

8. Shipping. Shipping, boxing or wrapping of purchases is a business in which the Association is in no wise engaged, but the Association will, however, afford to purchasers every facility for employing at current and reasonable rates carriers and packers; doing so, however, without any assumption of responsibility on its part for the acts and charges of the parties engaged for such service.

9. Guaranty. The Association exercises great care to catalogue every lot correctly and endeavors therein and also at the actual time of sale to point out any error, defect or imperfection, but guaranty is not made either by the owner or the Association of the correctness of the description, genuineness, authenticity or condition of any lot and no sale will be set aside on account of any incorrectness, error of cataloguing or imperfection not noted or pointed out. Every lot is sold "as is" and without recourse.

Every lot is on public exhibition one or more days prior to its sale, and the Association will give consideration to the opinion of any trustworthy expert to the effect that any lot has been incorrectly catalogued and in its judgment may thereafter sell the lot as catalogued or make mention of the opinion of such expert, who thereby will become responsible for such damage as might result were his opinion without foundation.

10. Records. The records of the auctioneer and the Association are in all cases to be considered final and the highest bid shall in all cases be accepted by both buyer and seller as the value against which all claims for losses or damage shall lie.

11. Buying on Order. Buying or bidding by the Association for responsible parties on orders transmitted to it by mail, telegraph, or telephone will be faithfully attended to without charge or commission. Any purchases so made will be subject to the foregoing conditions of sale, except that, in the event of a purchase of a lot of one or more books by or for a purchaser who has not through himself or his agent been present at the exhibition or sale, the Association will permit such lot to be returned within ten days from the date of sale, and the purchase money will be refunded if the lot in any manner differs from its catalogue description.

Orders for execution by the Association should be given with such clearness as to leave no room for misunderstanding. Not only should the lot number be given, but also the title, and bids should be stated to be so much for the lot, and when the lot consists of one or more volumes of books or objects of art, the bid per volume or piece should also be stated. If the one transmitting the order is unknown to the Association, a deposit must be sent or reference submitted. Shipping directions should also be given.

Priced Catalogues. Priced copies of the catalogue, or any session thereof, will be furnished by the Association at charges commensurate with the duties involved in copying the necessary information from the records of the Association.

No person other than the auctioneer or an official of the Association is authorized to arrange conditions of sale different in any way from those herein contained.

AMERICAN ART ASSOCIATION, INC.

DEPARTMENT OF BOOKS AND PRINTS

MR. ARTHUR SWANN, *Director*

FRIDAY AFTERNOON, NOVEMBER 27, AT 2:30

First Session, Numbers 1 to 365, Inclusive

[**Note:** In a number of cases Mr. Wilson had several copies of the same work. These duplicates have been distributed through the catalogue under author and title entries and the different subjects relating thereto.—*Editor*].

1. Acorn Club. Connecticut. Acts and Laws of his Majesties Colony of Connecticut in New-England. Printed in 1702 and now First Reissued. 4to, boards, uncut and unopened. [Hartford Press] 1901
   Fifth Publication of the Acorn Club.
   Edition limited to 100 copies, of which this is, No. 74.

2. Acorn Club. Trumbull (James H.). List of Books Printed in Connecticut 1709–1800. 4to, wrappers, uncut and unopened. [Hartford Press] 1904
   Ninth Publication of the Acorn Club.
   Edition limited to 102 copies, of which this is, No. 74.

3. Alden (Rev. Timothy). A Collection of American Epitaphs and Inscriptions with Occasional Notes. 5 vols. 16mo, original printed boards, uncut (backs chipped, one cover loose, lacks the 5 plates). New York, 1814
   The only extensive collection on the subject. Contains inscriptions from tombstones of many of the leading families of New England and the Eastern States.

4. Alexander (Sir James E.—*Editor*). Salmon Fishing in Canada. By a Resident. London, 1860; Chambers (E. T. D.). The Ouananiche and its Canadian Environment. New York, 1896; [Fraser (J.).] Shanty, Forest and River Life in the Backwoods of Canada. Montreal, 1883; Barnwell. Game Fish of the Northern States of America. New York, 1862; and 6 others. *Illustrations*. Together, 10 vols. 12mo, cloth.

5. Almanac. Tulley's Farewel 1702. An Almanack for . . . 1702 . . . By John Tulley; who dyed as he was finishing this Almanack; and so leaves it as his last Legacy to his Country-men. 16mo, sewn (last leaf wanting). Boston: B. Green and John Allen, 1702
   Appended: Manuscript Journal of Jonathan Townsend, 1702–1710, and some entries of later years—in all about sixty pages (family records; local happenings, etc.).

6. Almanacs. Bowen (N.). New England Diary, or, Almanack, for 1723, 1724, 1727, 1734. 4 vols. 12mo, sewn, uncut. Boston, 1723–1734
   Complete Copies. The last leaf of 1724 is supplied from another copy of that year; last leaf of 1734 is frayed at inner margin; the rare issue for 1723 is a fine copy.

7. Almanac. Whittemore Revived. An Almanack for 1738. 12mo, sewn. Boston: T. Fleet, 1738

8. ALMANACS. MASSACHUSETTS. American Comic Almanac, 1838, 1843; Anti-Masonic Almanac, 1831; Ames: 1741, 1742; 1752, 1753, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761, 1762, 1763, 1766, 1769, 1771, 1772, 1774; Bickerstaff: 1773, 1778, 1791, 1795 (Boston and Salem issues), 1798; Carleton's, 1796; Democrat's, 1841; Capen's, 1813; Christian, 1828; Fessenden's, 1828; Fitchburg Almanac, Directory, etc., 1850; Low, 1787; Pope, 1794, 1797; Spofford, 1831, 1832, 1843, 1846; Stearns, 1776; Temperance, 1836, 1840, 1842; Weatherwise, 1781 (2d ed.), 1786, 1789, 1790, 1802, 1803; Weston's, 1783; Wistar's Free Almanac, 1847; Lummus's New England Almanac, 1831. Together, 53 vols. 12mo and 8vo, sewn, mostly uncut.
Boston, Salem, etc. [1740–1849]

31.

A GOOD COLLECTION, including many scarce items. Fitchburg, Spofford, 1846, and Wistar are not described. Many have illustrations—one a portrait of Washington.

9. ALMANAC. The American Almanack, for 1749 . . . By Thomas More, Philodespot. 16mo, sewn, uncut. New York: J. Parker [1748]

28.

Wanting last three leaves. ONLY TWO COPIES KNOWN, each lacking a leaf.

10. ALMANAC. Poor Job, 1753. An Almanack for 1753 . . . By Job Shepherd. 12mo, sewn (margin torn off title-page).
Newport: Printed and sold by James Franklin [1752]

20.

Last three leaves wanting. ONLY ONE COPY (Library of Congress) KNOWN.

11. ALMANAC. Poor Richard Improved: being an Almanack and Ephemeris . . . for 1761. 12mo, sewn (margins torn, slightly affecting text of one leaf).
Philadelphia: Printed and sold by B. Franklin, and D. Hall [1760]

6.

12. ALMANAC. SHERMAN (ROGER). An Astronomical Diary, or Almanack, for 1760. 12mo, sewn (foxed). Boston, 1760

3.

The last four pages describe the fall of Quebec, and the death of Wolfe, brought by Capt. Furlong who arrived in Boston from Quebec, Oct. 21, 1759.
PRESUMABLY THE FIRST ACCOUNT IN BOOK FORM.

13. ALMANAC. [Poor Roger, 1771. The American Country Almanack for . . . 1771. By Roger More, Philodespot.] Last fourteen leaves, 12mo, unbound; first four leaves (sig. A) wanting.
[New York: Printed by Samuel Inslee and Anthony Carr (1770)]

22.50

Only one complete copy (De Puy, No. 43) is known; two incomplete copies are located: Long Island Historical Society, 14 leaves; Pennsylvania Historical Society, 12 leaves. Those three, with the copy now offered, constitute the entire census.
Only three almanacs are said to have been issued by Inslee and Carr;—these, with two other works, comprise the entire output of that press, of which all imprints are extremely scarce.

14. ALMANACS. Anderson Improved. An Almanack for 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776. *Three with emblematic titles.* Together, 4 vols. 12mo, sewn.
Newport [1772–1775]

2.

15. ALMANACS. Astronomical Diary, or Almanack, for 1774 (Low); Russell's American Almanack, for 1782; Bickerstaff's Boston Almanack, for 1789. *With 2 portraits on titles; motto on title-page of 1789: "Washington and Liberty."* Together, 3 vols. 12mo, pictorial boards, uncut.
Boston [1773–1788

2.

16. ALMANAC. FREEBETTER (EDMUND). Freebetter's Connecticut Almanack for 1774. 12mo, sewn, uncut. New London: T. Green [1773]

17. ALMANACS. WEST (BENJAMIN). New England Almanack, for 1779 and 1780; North American Calendar for 1783, 1787, 1804; Wheeler's North American Calendar for 1790, 1792, 1794, 1802, 1803; Bickerstaff's New England Almanack for 1781; Anderson Improved for 1775; Thornton's Almanack, for 1789. Newport: Peter Edes; Phillips's U. S. Diary, for 1796. Together, 4 vols. 12mo, sewn, mostly uncut.
Providence, Newport and Warren, 1775–1804

A GOOD COLLECTION IN CHOICE STATE.

18. ALMANACS. LOW (NATHANIEL). Astronomical Diary; or Almanack, for 1777, 1783–1795 (wanting 1791), 1799, 1805, 1816, 1826. Together, 17 vols. 12mo, sewn, uncut (3 imperfect). Boston [1776–1825]

19. ALMANACS. Philo's Essex Almanack, for 1770. Salem [1769]; The Essex Almanack for 1772, by Philo Freeman. Salem [1771]; Daniel George's Almanack for 1777, 1779, 1783. Boston and Newburyport [1776–1782]. Together, 5 vols. 12mo, sewn, uncut.

20. ALMANAC. Poor Richard Improved: an Almanack . . . for 1782. 12mo, sewn (lower blank margin wormed). Philadelphia: Hall and Sellers [1781]

21. ALMANACS. BULLARD (SAMUEL). An Almanack for 1790, and 1801. 2 vols. 12mo, sewn, uncut. Boston [1789–1800]

Bullard's Almanack for 1801 is apparently unknown.

22. ALMANACS. Phillips's United States Diary, or an Almanack for 1793, 1794, 1795, 1796, 1798; New England Calendar . . . by Eliab Wilkinson, for 1800. Together, 6 vols. 12mo, sewn, uncut.
Warren (Rhode Island): Nathaniel Phillips [1792–1799]

A RARE SERIES. Only the almanack for 1797 is wanting to form a COMPLETE SET OF WARREN ALMANACS: 1793–1800.

23. ALMANAC. The Federal Almanack, for 1797. 16mo, sewn. Boston [1796]

FINE COPY. ONLY ONE COPY LOCATED.

24. ALMANAC. Weatherwise's . . . Almanack, for 1799. 12mo, sewn, uncut. Medford: Printed by Nathaniel Coverly [1798]

FINE COPY. Only one copy (in a private collection) located.

25. ALMANAC. NEW HAMPSHIRE. Curtis's Pocket Almanack, for 1800: to which is added a Register of New Hampshire. 18mo, original printed wrappers. Exeter, 1799

26. ALMANACS. The Almanac of Poor Richard the Second, for 1802 (No. I); for 1805 (No. III); for 1806 (No. IV); for 1807 (No. V); for 1808 (No. VI). Together, 5 vols. 12mo, sewn, uncut (last 2 leaves of No. I wanting; other numbers complete).
Boston: Andrew Newell (No. VI: Manning & Loring) [1801–1807]

Nos. III–IV read: "Poor Richard's Genuine New England Almanack;" No. V reads: "Poor Richard's Almanack;" No. VI: "Poor Richard's Franklin Almanack," this was the last published. Nichols says no copy of No. II is known.
A RARE ALMANAC; sets of the five nos. extremely so.

27. ALMANAC. A Perpetual Almanack . . . Engraved by J. Akin, Newburyport. Double folio, full margins (tear across).
Portland: Published by G. Goold, Jan. 1st, 1805
A RARE SHEET ALMANAC.

28. ALMANAC. Perpetual Almanack . . . Reduced from G. Goold's Almanack. Small 4to. Published according to Act of Congress. No place [1805]
Apparently by another engraver. NOT DESCRIBED.

29. ALMANACS. Brother Jonathan's Almanac, 1849; Union Almanac for 1865; Poor Will's Almanack . . . 1814; The National Clay Almanack, for . . . 1845. *Woodcuts.* Together, 4 vols. small 4to and 12mo, sewn.
Philadelphia [1813–1864]

30. ALMANACS. Miniature Almanack, for 1820, 1825, 1829, 1830, 1834, and: Allen's Edition. The American Miniature Almanac for 1834. Together, 6 vols. 64mo, original wrappers. Boston, 1820–1834
Allen's bears in addition to the Boston imprint: "William Minns, Stationer, 116 Water St., New York."
Such a collection of miniature almanacs is rarely offered—EVEN SINGLE EXAMPLES ARE RARE.

31. ALMANACS. American Comic Almanack for 1831 and 1838; Comic Token, for 1835 and 1836; Turner's Comic Almanac, 1842; Ripsnorter Almanac, 1852; People's Comic Almanac, 1854. *Numerous illustrations.* Together, 7 vols. 12mo, sewn, uncut. Boston and New York [1830–1853]
FINE COPIES.

32. ALMANAC. Wood's Kalendar, Memorandum, and Pocket Ledger. 12mo, original flexible leather. Dedham, Mass., 1832
NOT DESCRIBED.

33. ALMANAC. New York State Pocket Almanac for 1836. 12 leaves, narrow 32mo, sewn. Auburn: H. Ivison & Co. [1835]
EXTREMELY RARE. UNDESCRIBED.

34. ALMANAC. Louisiana Merchants' and Planters' Almanac for 1844. By T. Spofford. 12mo, sewn.
Richards & Montgomery, 11 Chartres St., New Orleans [1843]
UNDESCRIBED.

35. ALMANAC. The Scott and Taylor Almanac, for 1848. [Illustrated incidents of the Mexican war.] 12mo, sewn. Boston [1847]

36. ALMANACS. CROCKETT (DAVID). Crockett's Yaller Flower Almanac for '36. New York [1835]; The Crockett Almanac: 1839, 1840, 1841. Nashville, Tenn.: Ben Harding [1838–1840]; Ben Hardin's Crockett Almanac, 1842. Boston [1841]; Crockett Almanac, 1854. Philadelphia [1853]. *Numerous illustrations.* Together, 6 vols. 12mo, sewn. (Corner torn off last leaf of 1841 issue—in other respects complete.)
AN INTERESTING COLLECTION. Life in the backwoods; scrapes and exploits in the West, adventures, etc., form themes for picture and text.

37. ALMANAC. Fisher's Comic Almanac for 1850. *Illustrations.* 18 leaves (complete) 12mo, sewn, uncut. (Small hole in title.) Philadelphia [1849]

Contains many items relating to California, including: "Going to California over the Isthmus" (full-page cut). "For California by Panorama" (cut and article); "Return from California" (full-page cut and article); "Scene at Monterey (cut and paragraph); "Literature in California" (cut: "The only Book Store in Kalaforny," and paragraph); and three other articles referring to California.

6.

38. ALMANACS. New Hampshire. An Almanack for 1798 (imperfect). Hanover [1797]; Mein and Fleeming's Register for New England etc., for 1768 (government and officials of New Hampshire included). Boston [1767]; Gentlemen and Ladies' Diary and Almanac for 1802. Keene [1801]; New England Almanack for 1812 (Leavitt). Exeter [1811]; New Hampshire Register (and Almanack) for 1814. Exeter [1813]; Christian Register (Foster) for 1824 and 1827. Portsmouth [1823–1827]; Almanack for 1829 (Nathan Wild). Wendell, Mass., and Chesterfield, N. H. [1828]; Brown's Almanack for 1840. Concord [1839]; Merriam and Merrill's Miniature Almanac for 1857. Concord [1856]. Together, 10 vols. 12mo to 32mo, wrappers and sewn.

3.

39. ALMANACS. Whig Almanac for 1843 (2 poems on Henry Clay by J. G. Whittier). New York [1842]; Henry Clay Almanac for 1844 (poems by Whittier and others). Phila. [1843]; American Liberty Almanac for 1846 (contains "The Branded Hand" by Whittier). Hartford [1845]; American Anti-Slavery Almanac for 1847 ("Hosea Biglow," etc., by Lowell). New York [1846]; American Free Soil Almanac for 1849 ("Free Soil Pæan," by Whittier). Boston [1848]; American Anti-Slavery Almanac for 1840. New York [1839]. Together, 6 vols. 12mo, sewn, and wrappers, as issued.

40. ALMANACS. NEW YORK. Christian Register, No. 1, by John Clark. Union Mills: Printed by the Author, 1836; Graham Almanac for 1834. New York [1833]; Hutchins' Improved Almanac for 1830. New York [1829]; Knickerbocker Almanac for 1848. New York [1847]; Phrenological Almanac for 1842. New York [1841]; Ripsnorter Almanac, 1852. New York [1851]; Steele's Albany Almanack for 1831. Albany [1830]; Strong's Comic Almanac, 1858. New York [1857]; Universalist Companion, with Almanac, 1842, 1843. Utica [1841–1842]; Wood's Almanac for 1823, 1824, 1825. New York [1822–1824]; Josh Billings' Farmer's Allminax, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1874, 1878, 1879. [No place, 1869–1878.] *Some illustrated.* Together, 20 vols. 12mo, and 16mo, as issued.

Graham's (1834) is apparently unknown; other rare items are included.

41. AMERICA. Hedendaagsche Historie, of Tegenwoordige Staat van Amerika. *Numerous full-page and folding copper-engravings.* 3 vols. 8vo, mottled calf, gilt backs. Amsterdam: Isaak Tirion, 1766–1769

7.50

A history of the present States of America, embracing chiefly notices of those settled by Spain, in both North and South America. The latter half of the third volume relates to Louisiana, Canada and the countries near Hudson's Bay. The numerous maps and plates are well executed.

42. AMERICAN AUTHORS. FOLEY (P. K.). American Authors. 1795–1895. A Bibliography of First and Notable Editions Chronologically Arranged with Notes. With an Introduction by Walter Leon Sawyer. 8vo, cloth, paper label, uncut. Boston: Printed for Subscribers, 1897

10.

Edition limited to 500 copies, of which this is, No. 304. Autograph Presentation Copy from Mr. Foley, with inscription on end-leaf.

43. AMERICAN COMMUNITIES. The Credit Foncier of Sinaloa. Edited by Marie and Edward Howland. Vol. I: Nos. 25–52 (wanting No. 37); Vol. II: Nos. 1–23 (wanting Nos. 11 and 13). *Portraits.* Together, 48 nos. 4to, unbound, as issued. Hammonton, N. J., Jan. 12–Dec. 28, 1886

14.

VERY RARE. The circulation was mainly confined to members. The Sinaloa Community projected settlements in California, Oregon, and the South, besides the parent settlement in Sinaloa, Mexico.

44. AMERICAN COMMUNITIES. The Community at West Roxbury, Mass. [Brook Farm.] 8vo, 8pp. [Boston, 1844]; Constitution, By-Laws and Regulations of Fraternal Community, No. 1, located at Hopedale, Mass., as recently revised and approved. 16pp. Community Press, Hopedale, 1845; Constitution of the Brook Farm Association, for Industry and Education; with an Introductory Statement. 12pp. Boston, 1844. Together, 3 pamphlets.

8.

45. AMERICAN MAGAZINES. General Repository. Vol. 3. Cambridge, 1813; Minerva, Vol. 1. New York, 1824; Christian Observer, Vol. 1. Boston, 1824; U. S. Literary Gazette, Vol. 4. Boston, 1826; American Review, Vol. 2. Cambridge, 1832; Universalist, Vols. 1–2. Boston, 1833–34; Snowden's Ladies' Companion, Vols. 12–23 (in one). N. Y., 1840; Roberts' Magazine, Vols. 1–2 (all published). Boston, 1841; New England Magazine, Vols. 1–2 (all published). Boston, 1845; Dwight's American Penny Magazine. Vol. 1 (all published). New York, 1845–46; To-Day, Vol. 1. Boston, 1852; Northern Farmer, Vol. 1. Utica, N. Y., 1854; Emerson Bennett's Dollar Monthly, Vol. 1. Phila. 1860. *Some illustrated.* Together, 14 vols. 8vo, various bindings (a few leaves of 2 vols. mutilated).

12.50

UNUSUAL ITEMS; MANY SCARCE.

46. AMERICAN MAGAZINES. Bouquet, Vol. 2 (by Whittier and others; title-page torn off). Hartford, 1832; Boston Weekly Magazine, Vols. 2–3. 1839–40; Dwight's Journal of Music, Vol. 1. Boston, 1852; Musical World, Vols. 4, 5, 6 (in one). New York, 1852–53; To-Day (Dio Lewis, editor). Vol. 1. Phila. 1872. Together, 6 vols. 4to, various bindings.

1.

47. AMERICAN MAPS. A New American Atlas, containing Maps of the Several States of the North American Union . . . By Henry S. Tanner. *22* COLORED *maps, engraved title-page.* 5 parts, in the ORIGINAL PRINTED WRAPPERS (lower portion of back wrapper of Part III missing, front wrapper of Part I frayed). Philadelphia: H. S. Tanner, 1818–1823

18.

FIRST EDITION. ONLY ONE OTHER COPY IN THE ORIGINAL PARTS AND ONE BOUND COPY ARE RECORDED AS HAVING BEEN SOLD AT PUBLIC SALE IN AMERICA. The maps are dated 1819, 1820, etc., the earlier ones are undated. As indicated in the "Memoir" the production occupied several years.

Each map measures: width, 30 inches, height, 22 inches. Of the 22 maps, 17 are of the United States, the other five are maps of the Continents. Part V contains 18pp. of text, being a geographical Memoir, giving the sources from which the maps were made, with criticisms.

PHILLIPS No. 1374.

48. AMERICAN MAPS. [FINLEY (A.). A New American Atlas, designed principally to illustrate the geography of the United States of North America; in which every county in each state and territory of the Union is accurately delineated, as far as at present known: the whole compiled from the latest and most authentic information.] *A series of 15 maps* IN COLORS, *each measuring 21½ by 17 inches.* Each map is folded to duodecimo size and fastened to a stub. 12mo, full red roan envelope binding (lacks the title-page).

9.

[Philadelphia, 1826]

[*Continued*

[48. AMERICAN MAPS—*Continued*]

VERY SCARCE, AND DIFFICULT TO FIND WITH ALL THE MAPS. These maps were drawn by D. H. Vance, engraved by J. H. Young. On each map is a statistical table.

The collection comprises the following maps,—Missouri and Territory of Arkansas; Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, and part of Michigan Territory; Florida and Elevation of Mountains; Louisiana, Mississippi & Alabama; North and South Carolina and Georgia; Virginia and Maryland; Kentucky and Tennessee; New York; Pennsylvania, New Jersey and Delaware; Massachusetts, Connecticut, and Rhode Island; Maine, New-Hampshire and Vermont; United States; West Indies; North America; and South America.

PHILLIPS No. 1378.

49. AMERICAN REVOLUTION. [GALLOWAY (J.).] Claims of the American Royalists Reviewed and Maintained . . . London, 1788; ADAMS (JOHN Q.). Oration on the Life and Character of Lafayette . . . in the House of Representatives December 31, 1834. Washington, 1835; SABINE (L.). Biographical Sketches of Loyalists of the American Revolution. 2 vols. Boston, 1864. Together, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth, half morocco and wrappers.

10 —

50. AMERICAN REVOLUTION. SABINE (L.). Biographical Sketches of Loyalists of the American Revolution. 2 vols. Boston, 1864. *Presentation copy from the author, with inscription;* MELVIN (J.). Journal of James Melvin, Private Soldier in Arnold's Expedition against Quebec in 1775. Notes and Introduction by A. A. Melvin. Portland, Me., 1902. *Edition limited to 250 copies.* Together, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth and boards.

Boston and Portland, 1864–1902

9 —

51. AMERICAN SONG-SHEET. BROADSIDE. Songsheet, printed in four sections on one sheet, each section within woodcut borders, with caption heading to sheet reading: "The lines on this sheet were composed by P. Russell, who has received eleven wounds under the American flag, who has endured seven captivities, and remained two full years in irons, on cold stone, in a dungeon, in the Moro Castle (in the island of Cuba), without once beholding the light of the sun." [Then follows the four sections, each section occupying a quarter of the sheet.] Large folio (24 x 19 inches), several breaks in folds and hole in one section. No place or date, *circa* 1815

2 —

A RARE BROADSIDE SONG-SHEET. The songs are,—Love and Misfortune, Russell's Reflections, La Fayette's Welcome, Filial Affection, The Bright Stars and Eagle, or Plains of New Orleans, The Escape from Bassaterre, Russell's Adieu, or the Lover's Parting Epistle.

52. AMERICAN TEXT BOOK. HILL (J.). The Young Secretary's Guide . . . Made suitable to the People of New England. 16mo, original leather.

Boston: Thomas Fleet, 1750

3 —

A FINE COPY, with original end-papers. Typographical book-label: "The Property of John Clap, Roxbury, 1791" on front cover; autograph on front fly-leaf: "*Noah Clap's Book, 1757.*"

EVANS LOCATES ONLY ONE COPY, which apparently lacks the two pages of advertisements; in the present copy they follow page 178.

53. AMERICAN TRAVEL. WELD (ISAAC). Travels through the States of North America, and the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, during the years 1795, 1796, and 1797. *With 16 plates including maps.* 4to, full calf (slightly cracked at hinges, some foxmarks). London, 1799

26 —

FIRST EDITION, with fine impressions of the plates. This work is regarded as the best authority on the settled and partly settled sections of America at the end of the Eighteenth Century.

54. ANCIENT AND HONORABLE ARTILLERY COMPANY. ROBERTS (OLIVER A.). History of the Military Company of the Massachusetts now called the Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company of Massachusetts. 1637–1888. *Illustrated.* 4 vols. 4to, cloth. Boston, 1895

1.50

55. ANDRÉ (MAJOR JOHN). The Fate of Major André. A Letter from Alexander Hamilton to John Laurens. *Portrait.* 8vo, half blue morocco, gilt top, uncut. New York, 1916

22.50

Heartman's Historical Series, No. 18. ONE OF 10 COPIES ON JAPAN VELLUM, the entire issue consisting of 120 copies.

56. ANDRÉ (MAJOR JOHN). Minutes of a Court of Inquiry upon the case of Major John André, with Accompanying Documents . . . With an Additional Appendix. Albany, 1865. *One of 100 copies;* ANDREANA. Containing the Trial, Execution and Various Matter connected with the History of Major John André. Philadelphia, 1875. *One of 100 copies. Inserted are 14 portraits;* BOLTON (REV. ROBERT). History and Capture of Major André. Taken from the Revised History of Westchester County. New York, 1880. Together, 3 vols. 8vo, half morocco, and wrappers.

16.

57. ARCHIVES DU CANADA (LES). From 1872 to 1904 inclusive. *Maps and charts.* 15 vols. 8vo, half calf. Ottawa, 1872–1904

22.50

Desirable set.

58. ARCTIC EXPLORATIONS. FRANKLIN (SIR JOHN). Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of the Polar Sea, in the years 1819, 20, 21, and 22. With an Appendix on Various Subjects Relating to Science and Natural History. *Illustrated by numerous plates and maps.* 4to, half calf, marbled edges. London, 1823

6.

59. ARCTIC EXPLORATIONS, ETC. HAYES (I. I.). An Arctic Boat-Journey. London, 1860; BACK (CAPT.). Narrative of the Arctic Land Expedition. London, 1836; KANE (E. K.). Arctic Explorations. 2 vols. Phila., 1856; and others similar. *Some illustrated.* Together, 7 vols. 8vo and 12mo, cloth and boards.

5.

60. ARCTIC EXPLORATIONS, ETC. KANE (E. K.). Arctic Explorations. 2 vols. Phila., 1856. FIRST EDITION; Same. London, 1861; BACK (CAPT.). Narrative of the Arctic Land Expedition to the Mouth of the Great Fish River . . . London, 1836; DE FONBLANQUE (C. A.). Five Weeks in Iceland. London, 1880; FREMINVILLE (CHEV. DE LA POIX DE). Voyage to the North Pole, in the Frigate the Syrene. London, 1819; and another. *Some maps and illustrations.* Together, 7 vols. 16mo and 8vo, cloth and half calf (some leaves foxed).

3.

61. ATLAS (THE). A Select Literary and Historical Journal. Vol. 3 (Nos. 1–52: Sept. 18, 1830–Sept. 10, 1831). Folio, half sheep. New York, 1830–1831

2.

62. [BAIRD (ROBERT).] View of the Valley of the Mississippi, or the Emigrant's and Traveller's Guide to the West . . . *Numerous engraved plans of cities, and maps of States and Territories.* 12mo, 372 pages, original cloth and label. Philadelphia, 1834

10.

SECOND EDITION; with many important additions. In the second edition the name "Oregon Mountains" is employed, throughout, instead of "Rocky Mountains."

63. BANCROFT (G.). History of the United States. 2 vols. Edinburgh, n. d.; DIXON (J.). Tour through a part of the United States and Canada. N. Y., 1849; LESTER (J. E.). Atlantic to the Pacific. London, 1873; and others. *Some illustrated.* Together, 7 vols. 8vo and 12mo, cloth and boards.

3

64. BARBER (J. W.). Connecticut Historical Collections. New Haven [1836]; BAKER (H. A.). History of Montville, Connecticut. Hartford, 1896; PAPERS and Proceedings of the Connecticut Valley Historical Society. Springfield, 1881; and others on Connecticut. *Several with illustrations.* Together, 6 vols. 8vo and 12mo, cloth, boards and sheep.

10

65. BEADLE'S DIME NOVELS. STEPHENS (MRS. ANNA S.). Manhaska: the Indian Princess. [1863.] *An account of Count Frontenac and his daughter, and incidents of Indian Life in Canada;* [HAZELTINE (LIEUT. COL.).] Bowlegs, the Seminole Chief; or, The Captives of the Kissimmee. [1865.] *A tale of the Florida Everglades.* Together, 2 vols. 16mo, original colored pictorial wrappers. New York [1863–1865]

6

66. BEADLE'S DIME NOVELS. ELLIS (EDWARD S.). The Life and Time of Col. Daniel Boone, the Hunter of Kentucky. With Sketches of his Contemporaries; Narrative of St. Clair's Defeat; Mrs. Merrill's Adventures, etc. *Frontispiece.* 12mo, original wrappers. New York [1864]

CHOICE COPY OF A RARE BEADLE VOLUME.

11

67. BEADLE'S DIME NOVELS. JONES (JOHN PAUL). Life and Exploits of. By O. J. Victor. 12mo, original wrappers.
New York: Beadle and Company [1865]

BEADLE'S DIME LIBRARY. Laid in are: "Speech on Bill for the Relief of the Heirs of John Paul Jones," 7 pages. Washington, 1848; and "A Sketch of the Life of George Roberts, who fought under John Paul Jones," 8 pages [Concord, N. H.], 1905. 2 pamphlets 8vo.

15

68. BEADLE'S DIME NOVELS. GREENWOOD (GUY). Buckskin Bill; or, The White Demon of the Woods. [1870.] *An account of incidents in the Indian country;* NEAL (JOHN). Little Moccasin; or, Along the Madawaska. [1866.] *A story of life and love in the lumber regions of Maine, with accounts of a hunting expedition after moose, quarrels, etc.* Together, 2 vols. 16mo, original colored pictorial wrappers. New York [1866–1870]

5

69. BEADLE'S DIME NOVELS. BADGER (JOS. E., JR.). Black Panther, the Half-Blood; or Slaves of the Silver Mines. [1872.] *A tale of Old Arizona and the silver mines;* Mountain Kate: or, Love in the Trapping-Grounds. [1872.] *A tale of the Powder Country, giving account of a fur-thief, a bandit's daughter, beset by wolves, Cheyenne Indians, etc.* Together, 2 vols. 16mo, original colored pictorial wrappers. New York [1872]

9

70. BEADLE'S HALF-DIME NOVELETTES. KENNEDY (ROSE). Myrtle: the Child of the Prairie. [1860.] *A tale of life in the West;* BEADLE'S DIME BIOGRAPHICAL LIBRARY. MAGOON (LIEUT. JAS.). The Life of Major-Gen. John C. Fremont. With a full Account of his Rocky Mountain Explorations and Adventures. [1861.] Together, 2 vols. 16mo, original colored pictorial wrappers. New York [1860–1861]

9

71. BEADLE (J. H.). Life in Utah, or, the Mysteries and Crimes of Mormonism. Being an Esposé of the Secret Rites and Ceremonies of the Latter-Day Saints. Atlanta [1870]; THE MORMON WIFE; a Life Story of the Sacrifices, Sorrows and Sufferings of Woman. A Narrative of Many Years' Personal Experience, by the Wife of a Mormon Elder. Hartford, 1872; BANCROFT (H. H.). History of Utah. *Lithograph plates in colors.* San Francisco, 1890. Together, 3 vols. 8vo.

5.

72. BEAUCHENE (ROBERT CHEVALIER DE). Les Aventures de Monsieur Robert Chevalier, dit de Beauchene, Capitaine de Filibustiers dans la Nouvelle France. Redigees par M. Le Sage. *With 6 copperplate engravings.* 2 vols. 12mo, full calf, gilt backs. Amsterdam, 1733

28.

This is a singular story of a captain of Filibusters. Beauchene was born in Montreal of French parents, ran away from home, and joined the Iroquois Indians, where he was adopted by an Indian woman who had lost a son. During one of Frontenac's attacks on the Iroquois, he was taken prisoner by the French and taken back to Canada. There he became a Captain of the Algonquins and fought at Port Royal. Later he became a Buccaneer and was killed in a fight with the English. The work was edited from Memoirs furnished by his widow.

With armorial bookplate of C. J. L. Coquereau, D. M. P. in each volume.

73. BEAUCHENE (ROBERT CHEVALIER DE). Les Aventures de Monsieur Robert Chevalier de Beauchene, Capitaine de Filibustiers dans la Nouvelle France. Redigees par Monsieur Le Sage. *6 fine copperplate engravings.* 2 vols. in one, 12mo, mottled calf, gilt back. Maestricht, 1783

21.

74. BEDARD (T. P.). Histoire de Cinquante Ans (1791–1841). Quebec, 1869. *Signature on title;* ANDERSON (DAVID). Canada: or, A View of the Importance of the British American Colonies. *Colored folding map.* London, 1814; BUCKINGHAM (JAMES S.). Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick . . . with a Plan of Colonization. *Plates* (foxed). London, undated; DAINVILLE (D.). Beautés de l'Histoire du Canada. Paris, 1821. *Name in ink on title, erased, damaging first letter of title.* Together, 4 vols. 8vo and 12mo, half and full sheep (worn).

12.50

75. BEECHEY (F. W.). Narrative of a Voyage to the Pacific and Beering's Strait . . . Phila., 1832; KANE (E. K.). Arctic Explorations. 2 vols. Phila., 1856; WOOD (N. A.). The Prince of Wales in Canada and the United States. London, 1861; and others similar. *Four vols. illustrated.* Together, 7 vols. 8vo and 12mo, cloth and boards.

6.

76. BELL (ANDREW). History of Canada, from the Time of its Discovery till the Union Year (1840–1): Translated from "L'Histoire du Canada" of F. X. Garneau, and Accompanied with Illustrative Notes, etc. 3 vols. Montreal, 1860; SMITH (W. H.). Canada: Past, Present and Future. Being a Historical, Geographical, Geological and Statistical Account of Canada West. *Maps.* 2 vols. Toronto [1851]. Together, 5 vols. 8vo, half calf.

5.

77. BELTRAMI (J. C.). La Découverte des Sources du Mississippi et de la Rivière Sanglante. Description du Cours entier du Mississippi. 8vo, original wrappers, uncut, paper label (back split). Nouvelle-Orléans, 1824

22.

RARE ORIGINAL EDITION, with the slip of "Errata" inserted before page 1. Beltrami went from Pittsburgh down the Ohio and up the Mississippi to Fort St. Anthony; thence into Canada and down the Red River, giving an account of the Selkirk Colony; then across to the Missouri, and down the Mississippi to New Orleans.

78. BELTRAMI (J. C.). Pilgrimage in Europe and America. 2 vols. London, 1828; LYELL (SIR C.). Travels in North America. 2 vols. in 1. N. Y., 1852; MACKENZIE (E.). . . . United States . . . and Upper and Lower Canada . . . Newcastle, n. d.; MURRAY (C. A.). Travels in North America. 2 vols. London, 1839. *Some illustrations.* Together, 6 vols. 12mo, cloth.

11.

79. BENDER (P.). Old and New Canada. Montreal, 1882; DAY (MRS. C. M.). Pioneers of the Eastern Townships. Montreal, 1863; THOMAS (C.). Eastern Townships. Montreal, 1866; GEIKIE (J. C.). Adventures in Canada. Phila., n. d.; and others similar. *Some illustrations.* Together, 13 vols., cloth and wrappers.

11.

80. BENJAMIN (L. N.). The St. Albans Raid. Montreal, 1865; BOUCHETTE (J.). A Topographical Description of the Province of Lower Canada. London, 1815; FLEMING (S.). The Intercolonial. Montreal, 1876; and others similar. *Some vols. illustrated.* Together, 10 vols. 8vo and 12mo, cloth and half leather.

17.50

81. BIBAUD (F. M. M.). Biographie des Sagamos Illustres de l'Amerique Septentrionale. Montreal, 1848; BEAUBIEN (C. P.). Le Sault-au-Recollet. Montreal, 1898; BOTTET (MAURICE). Autour de la Legion d'Honneur. 1693–1872. Paris, undated; ROUSSEAU (P.). Histoire et Vie de M. Paul de Chomedey, Premier Gouverneur de Villemarie. Montreal [1875]. *Illustrations.* Together, 4 vols. 8vo, wrappers, uncut.

7.

82. BIBAUD (M.). Epitres, Satires, Chansons, Epigrammes, et Autres Pieces de Vers. 12mo, boards, cloth back, uncut. Montreal, 1830

FIRST VOLUME OF FRENCH POETRY PUBLISHED IN CANADA.—GAGNON No. 272.

5.

83. BIBAUD (M.). Histoire du Canada sous la Domination Française. 12mo, cloth. Montreal: John Jones, 1837

The author is opposed to any move on the part of the Canadians to better their conditions. He is a Tory of the old stamp.—GAGNON No. 274.

4.

84. BIBLIOGRAPHY. The Librarian's Manual; a Treatise on Bibliography . . . By Reuben A. Guild. *Illustrations.* 4to, original boards and label, uncut. New York, 1858

500 COPIES PRINTED.

1.

85. BIBLIOGRAPHY. Catalogue of the American Library of George Brinley. (9,501 titles.) 5 parts 8vo, wrappers (part of two wrappers lost), in two cloth cases. Hartford, 1878–1893

COMPLETE SET of the five parts, with printed prices for each. No index.

The most extensive collection of rare Americana ever offered for sale. The catalogue, with the copious scholarly notes of J. H. Trumbull is indispensable to students and collectors.

15.

86. BIBLIOGRAPHY. WEEKS (S. B.). The Press of North Carolina in the Eighteenth Century. With Biographical Sketches of Printers; Manufacture of Paper; and a Bibliography of the Issues. 4to, 80 pp., wrappers, uncut. Brooklyn, 1891

Only 250 copies printed.

2.

87. BIBLIOGRAPHY. Later American Plays: 1831–1900. By Robert F. Roden. 8vo, original wrappers, uncut. New York: The Dunlap Society, 1900
265 COPIES PRINTED.

88. BIBLIOGRAPHY. WATKINS (GEORGE T.). Bibliography of Printing in America. 8vo, original wrappers, uncut. Boston, 1906
RARE. Only 300 copies printed.

89. BIBLIOGRAPHY. Hand-List of Legislative Sessions and Session Laws, Statutory Revisions, Compilations, Codes and Constitutional Conventions of the United States and its Possessions and of the Several States to May, 1912. Prepared by Charles J. Babbitt. 634pp., square 8vo, original wrappers. [Boston, 1912]
THE BEST REFERENCE WORK ON THE SUBJECT.

90. BIBLIOGRAPHY. DUFF (E. GORDON). Early Printed Books. London, 1893. LANG (ANDREW). The Library. London, 1892. GOSSE (EDMUND). Gossip in a Library. New York, 1891; PENNELL (JOSEPH). The Illustration of Books. London, 1896. *Illustrations*. Together, 4 vols. 8vo and 12mo, cloth, uncut.

91. BIBLIOGRAPHY. The Book-Trade, 1557–1625 (H. G. Aldis). 1909; Of the Extra Illustration of Books (W. L. Andrews). London, 1900; The so-called "Franklin Prayer-Book" (R. M. Bache). Phila., 1897; Facsimiles of the Bancker Broadsides. Phila., 1898; Check List of Connecticut Almanacs, 1709–1850 (A. C. Bates). Worcester, 1914; Publications de Bodoni. 1740–1813. Bâle, n. d.; Origin and Development of the Almanack (Sam. Briggs). Cleveland, 1887; Bibliographical Notes on Theodore Winthrop (E. Colby). N. Y. 1917; Memoir of Giles Firmin, with list of his works, 1651–1692 (J. W. Dean). Boston, 1866; Election Sermon (with Edes' list of Massachusetts Election Sermons, 1634–1871). Boston, 1871; Newspapers and Newspaper Writers in New England, 1787–1815 (Goddard). Boston, 1880; Bibliography of Mass. Hist. Society (S. A. Green). Boston, 1871; Magazine Publishing in California (Greene). San Francisco, 1898; Bibliography of Newspapers and Periodicals of Concord, N. H., 1790–1898 (Hammond). Concord, 1902; Haliburton (T. G.: "Sam Slick"): a Sketch and Bibliography (O'Brien). Ottawa, 1910; A List of the Issues of the Press in New York, 1693–1752 (Hildeburn). Phila., 1889; Iowa Authors and their Works (Marple). Des Moines, 1914; Bibliography of Works on the Portraits of Shakespeare (Norris). Phila., 1879; Norton's Bibliographies of New Hampshire, Maine, Vermont. New York, 1859–60; Catalogue of the Works of Grotius (Roosevelt). New York, 1890; Memoir of S. G. Drake (with list of his publications). Albany, 1863; Some Notes on Early American Lithography (C. H. Taylor). 1923; Catalogue of Books printed by William Bradford. New York, 1923; Catalogue of Books illustrated by Thomas Rowlandson. New York, 1916; Writings of John Howard Payne (Wegelin). 1905; Catalogue of Books and Tracts printed at the Private Press at Strawberry Hill. London, 1813; The Importance of the Proof Reader (John Wilson). Club of Odd Volumes, n. d.; and others. Together, 53 vols. and pamphlets, 8vo and 12mo, wrappers, and sewn.
AN IMPORTANT COLLECTION. Includes privately printed and other rare items.

92. BIBLIOTHÈQUE CANADIENNE (LA) ou Miscellanées Historiques, Scientifiques, et Littéraires. M. Bibaud, Editeur et Proprietaire. 5 vols. 8vo, half leather. Montreal, 1825–1830

93. BIGELOW (JACOB). American Medical Botany, being a Collection of Native Medicinal Plants of the United States . . . *60 engravings* IN COLORS. 3 vols. royal 8vo, original tree calf (slightly rubbed). 15.
Boston, 1817–1818–1820

CHOICE COPY: PLATES AND TEXT IN FINE STATE.
PRESENTATION COPY. Inscribed: "*Miss Lucy C. Whitewell with the author's regards;*" and inscribed by Lucy C. (Whitewell) Parker to her grandson.

94. BISHOP (GEORGE). New-England Judged, by the Spirit of the Lord. In Two Parts. First, Containing a Brief Relation of the Sufferings of the People call'd Quakers in New-England, from the Time of their first Arrival there, in the Year 1656, to the Year 1660 . . . Second Part, Being a farther Relation . . . from anno 1660, to anno 1665 . . . With an Appendix, Containing the Writings of several of the Sufferers; with some notes . . . Also, An Answer to COTTON MATHER'S Abuses of the said People, in his late History of New-England, Printed anno 1702. The whole being at this time Published in the said Peoples Vindication, as a Reply to all his Slanderous Calumnies . . . Thick 8vo, old calf (weak joints). 5.
London: T. Sowle, 1703

John Whiting's "Answer to Cotton Mather, his Calumnies, and Abuses of the People called Quakers," appears with separate title-page (dated 1702) and pagination. Some pages are inaccurately numbered; text complete.

95. [BLENNERHASSET (MME.).] The Widow of the Rock and Other Poems by a Lady. 12mo, original boards, paper label, uncut. 6.
Montreal: E. V. Sparhawk, 1824

ORIGINAL EDITION. SCARCE WORK. In the *Canadian Magazine* of 1824, a critique appeared, reading, in part,—". . . But we have done, and shall only express a hope that this 'American gentleman,' like the Lady, will read and admire (if his taste and talents will allow) some good poetry in his life-time, before he again ventures before the public, for this is a duty he must have heretofore overlooked."

96. BOGART (W. H.). Daniel Boone, and the Hunters of Kentucky. *Illustrations.* 12mo, original cloth. 3.
Buffalo and Auburn, 1854

FIRST EDITION. Fine copy.

97. BONNECHOSE (CHARLES DE). Montcalm et le Canada Français. Paris, 1877; CARRIER (L. N.). Les Événements de 1837–38. Quebec, 1877; CREMAZIE (J.). Les Lois Criminelles Anglaises. Quebec, 1842; GOSSELIN (L'ABBÉ A.). Vie de Mgr. de Laval. 2 vols. Quebec, 1890; and others similar. *One vol. with illustrations.* Together, 7 vols. 8vo and 12mo, half leather. 5.

98. BONNYCASTLE (SIR RICHARD H.). The Canadas in 1841. *Frontispieces and vignettes.* 2 vols. 1841; Newfoundland in 1842: A Sequel to "The Canadas in 1841." *Portrait, frontispiece, vignettes and large folding map.* 2 vols. 1842. Together, 4 vols. 12mo, half fawn calf, gilt, gilt backs, marbled edges. 8.
London, 1841–1842

FIRST EDITIONS.

99. BOOK OF AMERICAN FIGURE PAINTERS. *Full-page plates by John La Farge, Elihu Vedder, Winslow Homer, A. H. Gaudens, and other eminent American artists.* Royal folio, original designed cloth (back worn), gilt top. 3.
Philadelphia, 1888

100. BOSSU (N.). Nouveaux Voyages aux Indes Occidentales, contenant une Relation des différens Peuples qui habitent les environs du grand Fleuve Saint-Louis, appellé vulgairement le Mississippi. *With 4 copperplates unsigned.* 2 vols. in 1, 12mo, half leather. Amsterdam, 1769

Contains much historical and personal information relative to the Southern Indians.

101. BOSTON IMPRINTS. Two Sermons (on the drowning of Solomon Cook and Samuel Kingsberry, May 13, 1737) by J. Townsend. Boston, 1738; Sermon at Thursday Lecture (Sewall). Boston, 1741; Convention Sermon (Edward Holyoke). Boston, 1741; Election Sermon (D. Lewis). Boston, 1748; Discourse on the late Mortality in Lancaster (John Mellen). Boston, 1757; Sermon at Dedham (T. Balch). Boston, 1748; Election Sermon (F. Bernard). 1763; Sermon, at Public Lecture (E. Pemberton). Boston, 1756; Two friendly Letters from Taletus to Philalethes. Newburyport, 1785; Sermon, at Enfield, July 8, 1741 (Jonathan Edwards). Salem, 1786; Sermon at Wrentham Jan. 1, 1801 (S. Mann). Dedham, 1801. Together, 11 vols. 8vo and 12mo, sewn, six uncut.

102. BOSTON MASSACRE. A Short Narrative of the horrid Massacre in Boston, perpetrated in the Evening of the Fifth Day of March, 1770 by Soldiers of the XXIXth Regiment; which with the XIVth Regiment were then quartered there: With some Observations on the State of things prior to that Catastrophe. pp. 1–48; APPENDIX, pp. 1–88. 8vo, stitched.

Printed by Order of the Town of Boston, and sold by Edes and Gill, in Queen Street . . . 1770

EXCESSIVELY RARE. SECOND ISSUE OF THE ORIGINAL EDITION, PUBLISHED THE SAME YEAR, CONTAINING THE SUBSEQUENTLY PRINTED "*Additional Observations to a Short Narrative,*" FOLLOWING THE "*Narrative,*" AND CONTINUOUSLY PAGED THEREWITH.

A blank page [84] follows the Index to the "Appendix" after which are pp. 85–88 WHICH ARE RARELY FOUND WITH THE WORK. The copy described in the Church catalogue did not contain these pages. Pages 85–88 are very important in that they contain the list of names of persons in England to whom the pamphlet was sent, and a copy of the letter that accompanied the pamphlet. The above copy does not contain the printed slip before the title, which the Church copy contains, beginning "The last ten pages [pp. 39–48] of this Narrative . . . ."

This issue contains "Additional Observations" pp. 37–48 not in the First Issue. The reason for these pages not appearing in the First Issue is given in a footnote on page 39.

Henry Stevens says in his *Nuggets:* "When a part of the copies of this Narrative had been sent to England, a restraint was laid upon the publishing of the remaining copies by a vote in Town Meeting. . . . This delay of a few days gave the committee time to add a few more facts. Accordingly the first paragraph of page 37 was rewritten, and pages 38 to 48 added to the Narrative. The pagination of the Index was corrected, and pages 85 to 88 added at the end of the Appendix."

With the Autograph Signature of "*Ezra Stiles,*" Seventh President of Yale University, on title-page.

103. BOSTON THEATRE. The Speech of John Gardiner: delivered in the House of Representatives, 26th Jan. 1792; on the Subject of the Report of the Committee, appointed to consider the Expediency of repealing the Law against Theatrical Exhibitions within this Commonwealth. *Folded copperplate.* 8vo, boards (writing on first and last leaves).

Boston: Printed for the Author, 1792

VERY RARE WITH THE ENGRAVING.

Gardiner's eloquent address in favor of the Theatre, with the accompanying Dissertation and notes had much influence in overcoming the bitter opposition to the proposed theater. The first Boston Theatre opened on Feb. 3, 1794.

104. Bosworth (Newton—*Editor*). Hochelaga Depicta; The Early History and Present State of the City and Island of Montreal. *With 21 plates containing numerous engraved views of old buildings, landmarks, etc. and a map.* 12mo, original cloth, uncut. Montreal, 1839

11. —

An Exceptionally Fine Copy of the First Edition. The text in pristine condition.

105. Bouchette (Joseph). The British Dominions in North America, or, a Topographical and Statistical Description of the Provinces of Lower and Upper Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, etc. *Embellished with views, plans of towns, harbors, etc.;* A Topographical Dictionary of the Province of Lower Canada. Together, 3 vols. 4to, cloth, uncut. London, 1832

14. —

An important work on early Canadian History, containing Boundary Disputes, Manners and Customs of the Indians, the Rocky Mountains, History of Upper Canada, Descriptions of the Cities of Halifax, Dartmouth, etc.

106. Bouchette (Joseph). The British Dominions in North America; or a Topographical and Statistical Description of the Provinces of Lower and Upper Canada, New Brunswick, etc. *Embellished with vignettes, views, landscapes, plans of towns, harbors, etc.* 2 vols.; A Topographical Dictionary of the Province of Lower Canada. Together, 3 vols. 4to, half morocco. London, 1832

16. —

Fine Copy.

107. Boulton (Major). Reminiscences of the North-West Rebellions. Toronto, 1886. First Edition: The Traveller's Guide through the Middle and Northern States, and the Provinces of Canada. Saratoga Springs, 1834; The Northern Traveller. New York, 1825. *Name on title;* Casgrain (H. R.). Histoire de Marie de l'Incarnation. 2 vols. in one. Quebec, 1882; and 6 others. *Illustrations, including maps and copperplates.* Together, 10 vols. 16mo and 12mo, mainly cloth, half and full leather (some worn).

12. —

108. Bourgeois (M.). La Vie de la Vénérable Sœur Marguerite Bourgeois, dite du Saint Sacrement . . . 1818. *Gagnon, No. 540;* Bibaud (M.). L'Arithmétique en Quatre Parties. 1816. *Gagnon, No. 271;* L'Arithmétique à l'Usage des Ecoles Elémentaires du Bas-Canada. 1832. *Gagnon, No. 273.* Together, 3 vols. 12mo, calf and half calf. Montreal, 1816–1832

8. —

Relative to the first volume mentioned above,—"Bibaud, in his *Annales Bibliographiques*, attributes this work to M. Montgolfier, whereas Faribault and Leclerc state it is a reissue of the work by M. de Ransonnet, published at Avignon, 1738. One fact is clear, that is, that the edition here mentioned was prepared under the supervision of M. Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, of the Seminary of St. Sulpice, Montreal."—Gagnon.

Sister Marguerite Bourgeois was the first European lady who went to Montreal. It is related that with her own fair hands she assisted in putting up the first buildings of the new city. She founded the order of the Congregational Nuns.

109. Bowman (S. M.) and Irwin (R. B.). Sherman and his Campaigns. A Military Biography. *Plates.* New York, 1865; Adams (N.). A South-Side View of Slavery. Fourth Edition. Boston, 1860; Parton (J.). General Butler in New Orleans. New York, 1864; McClellan (G. B.). Report on the Organization and Campaigns of the Army of the Potomac. *Plans.* New York, 1864; Livermore (Mary A.). My Story of the War: A Woman's Narrative of Four Years Personal Experience. *Engraved and lithographic portraits and views.* Hartford, 1888. Together, 5 vols. 8vo and 12mo, half morocco and cloth.

2. —

110. BOYD (J. A.). Summary of Canadian History. Toronto, 1860; ASCHER (I. G.). Voices from the Hearth. Montreal, 1863; MAIR (C.). Dreamland. Montreal, n. d.; M'LACHLAN (A.). Lyrics. Toronto, 1858; and others. *Some illustrations.* Together, 11 vols. 12mo and 16mo, cloth and boards.

111. BRACKENRIDGE (HUGH HENRY). A Bibliography of the Writings of Hugh Henry Brackenridge prior to 1825. Compiled by Charles F. Heartman. *Portrait and facsimiles of title-pages.* 8vo, half blue morocco, gilt top, uncut. New York, 1917

Heartman's Historical Series, No. 29. ONE OF 8 COPIES PRINTED ON JAPAN VELLUM, the entire issue consisting of 59 copies.

112. BRADLEY (A. G.). The Fight with France for North America. New York, 1902; MONCK (F. E. O.). My Canadian Leaves . . . 1864–5. London, 1891; GUNN (D.) AND TUTTLE (C. R.). History of Manitoba. Ottawa, 1880; LA GRANDE CAUSE ECCLESIASTIQUE. Le Canada-Revue vs. Mgr. E. C. Fabre. Montreal, 1894; and 4 others. *Some illustrations.* Together, 8 vols. 8vo, cloth, some uncut.

113. BRESSANY (F. J.). Relation Abrégée, de Quelques Missions des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus dans la Nouvelle-France. Montreal, 1852; CHADWICK (E. M.). The People of the Longhouse. Toronto, 1897; and others. *Some illustrations.* Together, 6 vols. 8vo and 12mo, cloth and boards.

114. BRITISH-AMERICAN PORTRAITS. NOTMAN (W.). Portraits of British Americans. With Biographical Sketches by Fennings Taylor. *Extensively illustrated with full-page photographs.* 3 vols.; The Same. Complete in 2 vols. Together, 5 vols. 8vo, full dark morocco, gilt backs and edges (slightly rubbed); and half leather (poor, leaves slightly foxed). Montreal, 1865

115. BRITISH COLUMBIA. MAYNE (R. C.). Four Years in British Columbia and Vancouver Island. London, 1862. FIRST EDITION; MACDONALD (D. G. F.). British Columbia and Vancouver's Island. London, 1862. FIRST EDITION; BUTLER (W. F.). The Wild North Land. Phila., 1874; MILTON AND CHEADLE. The North-West Passage by Land. London, undated; and two others. *Maps and illustrations.* Together, 6 vols. 12mo and 8vo, cloth.

116. BRITISH DOMINIONS IN NORTH AMERICA. BOUCHETTE (JOSEPH). The British Dominions in North America; or a Topographical and Statistical Description of the Provinces of Lower and Upper Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, etc. *Embellished with views, plans of towns, harbors, etc.* 2 vols.; A Topographical Dictionary of the Province of Lower Canada. Together, 3 vols. 4to, cloth. (With some very slight foxmarks.) London, 1832

An important work on early Canadian history, containing Boundary Disputes; Manners and Customs of the Indians, the Rocky Mountains, History of Upper Canada, Descriptions of the Cities of Halifax, Dartmouth, Preston, Sydney, etc.

117. BUIES (ARTHUR). Le Saguenay et le Bassin du Lac Saint-Jean. *Illustrations.* Quebec, 1896; LECLAIRE (A.). Le Saint-Laurent. *Extensively illustrated.* N. p., recent; ROUILLARD (E.). La Côte Nord du Saint-Laurent. *Illustrations.* Quebec, 1908; AFFAIRE GUIBORD. Question de Refus de Sepulture. Rapport de la Cause . . . de son Honneur le Juge Mondelet. Montreal, 1870; and 9 other vols. Together, 13 vols. 12mo and 8vo, wrappers, many uncut.

118. BURPEE (LAWRENCE J.). The Search for the Western Sea. Toronto, n. d.; MILES (H. H.). History of Canada. Montreal, 1881; MACMULLEN (J.). History of Canada. Brockville, 1868; STEPHENS (H. B.). Jacques Cartier and his Four Voyages to Canada. Montreal, n. d. *Three vols. with illustrations or maps.* Together, 4 vols. small 4to and 8vo, cloth.

17.50

119. BUTLER (B. C.). Lake George and Lake Champlain. N. Y., 1869; [OWEN (C. B.).] An Epitome of the History, Statistics, etc., of Nova-Scotia. Halifax, 1842; DAY (MRS. C. M.). Pioneers of the Eastern Townships. Montreal, 1863; and others similar. Together, 7 vols. 12mo and 16mo, various bindings.

3.

120. BUTLER (JAMES). American Bravery Displayed, in the Capture of Fourteen Hundred Vessels of War and Commerce, since the Declaration of War by the President. Compiled from the best Authorities. 12mo, three-quarter polished morocco, gilt edges. Carlisle (Pa.): Printed for the Author, 1816

9.

RARE. Only a small edition printed. Subscribers' names are recorded on concluding pages.

121. BUTLER (SIR WILLIAM F.). The Wild North Land. *Map and illustrations.* London, 1873; The Great Lone Land. *Map and illustrations.* London, 1872; MARRYAT (CAPT. FREDERICK). A Diary in America. First Series. 2 vols. in one. Philadelphia, 1839; COZZENS (F. S.). Acadia. New York, 1870; and another. Together, 6 vols. 8vo and 12mo, cloth, half morocco and boards.

6.

122. BYRD (WILLIAM). Description of the Dismal Swamp and a Proposal to Drain the Swamp. Edited by Earl Gregg Swem. 8vo, half blue morocco, gilt top, uncut. Metuchen, 1922

6.

Heartman's Historical Series, No. 7. ONE OF 5 COPIES PRINTED ON JAPAN VELLUM, the entire issue consisting of 66 copies.

123. CALIFORNIA AND OTHER WESTERN MAPS. MORSE (S. E.) AND BREESE (S.). [The cerographic atlas of the United States. Supplement to the New-York Observer.] *32 maps.* Folio, half roan. [New York: S. E. Morse & Co., 1842–1845]

5.

A FINE INTERESTING COLLECTION OF MAPS OF THE UNITED STATES AND ITS TERRITORIES. Originally issued in ten parts, but containing 5 maps, by Harper & Brothers, and then issued in the above form as a Supplement to the New York Observer.

The maps include the following.—Map of the Californias by T. F. Farnham; Indian Territory, Northern Texas and New Mexico, showing the Great Western Prairies, by Joseph Gregg; Oregon; Texas; New York; City of New York; Ohio; Illinois; Michigan; Iowa and Wisconsin; and others.

PHILLIPS No. 1383.

124. CALIFORNIA. Scenes in the Life of General Scott (during the Acquisition of California, etc.). Large folio broadside, 4 columns; at sides and top 17 battle-scenes. [New York, 1847]

3.9

Engraved portrait, folio, of Scott laid in.

125. CALIFORNIA. "For California!" Broadside, 4to. Boston [1849]

Poem (signed "T."), by William B. Tappan, nineteen four-line verses, with prefatory note, and three paragraphs; in two columns. The poem and notes warn intending gold-seekers against immoral and other criminal records of the Gold Regions.

126. CALIFORNIA. Annual Pictorial Herald. *Numerous illustrations.* 8 pages, double folio. New York, Jan. 1, 1848

3. CHOICE, UNOPENED COPY. The views include San Francisco: Presidio (San Francisco); Santa Barbara; Monterey; Santa Fe, and others, and many fine Mexican views.

O'BRIEN, Part 3, No. 41.

127. CALIFORNIA. The California Guide Book: Notes of Travel in California; comprising the Prominent Geographical, Agricultural, and Mineralogical Features of the Country; also the Route from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego in California . . . From the Official Reports of Col. Fremont and Maj. Emory. *Map of the Gold Regions, and large folding map of the various routes from the Atlantic Cities to California.* 8vo, original wrappers. New York, 1849

10. RARE. Only one sale recorded.

128. CALIFORNIA. TAYLOR (W.). California Life Illustrated. *With 16 plates.* New York, 1861; BRYANT (E.). What I Saw in California. Seventh Edition. New York, 1849 (soiled); WRAY (LEOPOLD—*Translator*). The German Emigrants or Frederick Wohlgemuth's Voyage to California, by Dr. Dietrich. *Colored plates.* Guben [1852]. *A curious Juvenile book.* Together, 3 vols. 12mo, cloth and boards. Various places, 1849–1851

6.

129. CALIFORNIA. COLTON (REV. WALTER). Three Years in California. FIRST EDITION. *With illustrations, and "Declaration of Rights."* 12mo, cloth (the "Declaration of Rights" folding plate torn). New York, 1850

6.

130. CALIFORNIA. MINERS' PETITION. To the Honorable the Legislature of California. Concerning an Act to amend an Act concerning Crimes and Punishments passed April 16th, 1850. ORIGINAL MS.: bearing signatures of forty-four miners of Calaveras County. Endorsed on reverse: "*Read & referred to Com.* [on] *Mines & Min. Interests May 2/54. McDaniel.*" Tall folio, composed of three quarto leaves attached.

8.

131. CALIFORNIA. MOORE (JAMES B.). Chart prepared to accompany his Memorial to Congress, respecting the Subject of Steam Navigation with China, Japan, &c. 1850. *Engraved on stone by H. Gallmer, Cin.* Width: including margin, 42 inches; height: 30 inches. [Cincinnati, 1850]

Section: Harbour of San Francisco, 8½ by 12½ inches; Distances to Oregon, etc. VERY RARE. No sale recorded; no copy located.

132. CALIFORNIA. San Francisco Letter Sheet Price Current, prepared for the Alta California; Hussey, Bond & Hale's Circular; W. T. Coleman & Co.'s Circular and Market Review, etc. 33 pieces (not consecutive), folio and 4to. San Francisco, 1850–1859

12.

Of interest in illustrating the progress of commerce during the crucial period of the commercial history of California.

133. CALIFORNIA. RINGGOLD (CADWALADER). A Series of Charts, with Sailing Directions, embracing Surveys of the Farallones, Entrance to the Bay of San Francisco [and other places], including the Cities of Sacramento and Boston, State of California. *With 8 plates containing 12 views, and 6 large folding charts.* Imperial 8vo, original cloth. Washington, 1852

2.

Fourth Edition, with additions; comprising surveys of the Bay of San Francisco and the intermediate expanse of waters, to the head of the ship navigation on the Sacramento River.

134. CALIFORNIA. Map of the City of San Francisco (with inset: County and Bay of San Francisco). Double folio.
Published by Britton & Rey, San Francisco [1853]
Contains marginal references to Places of Worship (21) and Public Buildings (12).

1. —

135. CALIFORNIA. The only Correct & fully complete Map of San Francisco . . . By Alex: Zakreski. Large 4to. Drawn & Lith. by Alex. Zakreski, 1853
Marginal index to Public Buildings (15) and Places of Worship (11).

3. —

136. CALIFORNIA. SUTTER (JOHN A.). Autograph Document Signed. 4to.
[San Francisco, 1854]
An autobiographical sketch, sent in response to a lady's request.
"*Very respectfully your obedt. Servant J. A. Sutter. A Lieut. in French Service under Charles X, and afterwards Captain in Switzerland, arrived in California the 2d Day of July 1839. And held the rank of Colonel under Santa Anna, and now the honor of being Major Gen. of California Militia. My Age is fifty one Years.*"
It will be noted that the writer refrains from referring to his having first discovered gold in California.

15. —

137. CALIFORNIA. Carrie & Damon's California Almanac: for the year 1856 . . . and the Seventh Year of California as a State Organization. 34pp. 8vo, original printed wrappers. San Francisco [1855]
Gives a list of the Newspapers published in California, Chronological Table for California, List of Government and State Officers, etc.

2. —

138. CALIFORNIA NEWSPAPERS. Boston Journal for California, Mail Steamer, July 20, 1855; The Oriental: devoted to the Chinese People, San Francisco, Dec. 1856; Sonora County Journal, Petaluma, Dec. 5, 1856; Mercantile Gazette Prices Current, San Francisco, Jan. 9, 1862; California Demokrat, San Francisco, Feb. 14, 1869. Together, 5 pieces folio.
FINE COPIES.

6. —

139. CALIFORNIA. Uncle John's Stories for Good California Children. *Woodcut on title.* 16mo, original glazed wrappers.
San Francisco: Hutchings & Rosenfield, *circa* 1855
"THE FIRST CALIFORNIA STORY BOOK FOR THE HOLIDAYS," is printed on the front wrapper; the title does not appear on the wrapper. EXCEEDINGLY RARE.

140. CALIFORNIA. Four views and a newspaper article, printed on one sheet, pertaining to the Assassination of James King. The article is dated San Francisco, May 14, 1856, with two illustrations on each side of it. Framed and matted.
A VERY INTERESTING CALIFORNIA ITEM. The illustrations, which are lithographs, measure 6½ by 4½ inches each, and comprise,—Assassination, Funeral of Js. King, Surrender of the Jail, Execution.

3. —

141. CALIFORNIA. Hutchings' Illustrated California Magazine. Vol. I. July, 1856, to June 1857. *137 illustrations: views; life in the mines and towns, etc.* 8vo, sheep (slightly stained). San Francisco [1856]–1857
Vol. II, Nos. 10 and 12, and Vol. III, Jan. 1859, bound in at end.

17.50

142. CALIFORNIA. Startling Confessions of the terrible Deeds of Henry Madison, and his Associate and Accomplice, Ellen Stevens, who was executed by the Vigilance Committee of San Francisco, on the 20th of September last [1856]. Edited by F. Shelden Drury. *Illustrations.* 8vo, original pictorial wrappers. Cincinnati [1857
A RARE NARRATIVE. Unrecorded.

50. —

143. CALIFORNIA. Only Full Report of the Rev. I. S. Kalloch on Charge of Adultery. *Illustrations (including portraits of the male and female celebrities, and a view of their room, Lechmere House, Cambridge).* 64pp. 8vo, sewn, uncut. Boston: Federhen & Co., 1857

6.

THE MOST COMPLETE RECITAL OF A CELEBRATED CASE. An abridged edition was published in Boston, 1857, consisting of 35 pages.

After his trial, Mr. Kalloch migrated to San Francisco. In "A faint Idea of a Terrible Life" (1880), J. K. Cooper of San Francisco, traces the career of Kalloch as adulterer, moral outlaw, and Mayor of San Francisco, including the murder of De Young.

Laid in: "A Memento. Charles De Young, Founder of the San Francisco Chronicle, assassinated April 23, 1880," a four-page leaflet, *with portrait;* also an editorial: "The San Francisco Murder."

144. CALIFORNIA. Map of the Gadsden Purchase, Sonora, and portion of New Mexico, Chihuahua & California, by Herman Ehrenberg. From his private Notes and those of Colonel Gray. Height, 25; length, 27 inches. Mounted on linen and folded. Cincinnati, 1858

20.

A SCARCE MAP, showing portion of California, all of Lower California, part of New Mexico, all of Sonora, and part of Chihuahua.

145. CALIFORNIA. JONES (WILLIAM CAREY). Letters . . . in Review of Attorney General Black's Report to the President of the United States, on the Subject of Land Titles in California. 8vo, original wrappers. San Francisco, 1860

7.

A RARE PAMPHLET by the greatest authority on California land claims. FINE COPY.

Inserted: Autograph Letter Signed of W. E. Barron, 4 pages, 4to, San Francisco, 11th Sept. 1860. An important document discussing the Almaden and other land cases.

146. CALIFORNIA. VINCENT (M.). Map of the State of California. Compiled from the most recent Surveys and Explorations, containing all the Latest Discoveries and Newest Towns. [With an inset map of] San Francisco and its surrounding localities. *With an engraved view of San Francisco and Contra Costa, at top of map.* Height, 18; length, 25 inches; fastened on two sticks. San Francisco, 1860

11.

A RARE MAP, PRINTED IN COLORS. Only two other copies are apparently recorded as having been sold at public sale. The view is from the hill, looking down Market Street and across the Bay, affording a splendid prospect of the principal part of the City. The buildings are carefully and accurately drawn.

147. CALIFORNIA. Mercedes; the Outlaw's Child. An Original Tale of California . . . the Scenes of which are laid at the Time when Mobs, Riots, and Lawless Men were as plenty in San Francisco as Golden Slugs. 12mo, original wrappers. New York, 1866

4.

148. CALIFORNIA. FAIR TRIAL. Official Report of the Trial of Laura D. Fair, for the Murder of Alex. P. Crittenden: including Testimony, Arguments of Counsel, Charge of the Court, and the Entire Correspondence of the Parties. From the short-hand Notes of Marsh & Osbourne, Official Reporters of the Courts. *Portraits of the Defendant and the Deceased.* 325 and xvi pp. royal 8vo, half sheep. San Francisco, 1871

8.

A CELEBRATED CASE. The testimony and correspondence cast an interesting light on California and Nevada in the 'sixties.

The Parish Will lease: Statement of Facts, and opinion of the Court and of the Several Judges, 123pp. and 43pp., New York, 1872, bound in at end.

149. CALIFORNIA. Daily Open Letter. Vol. 1, no. 33. Folio.
San Francisco, No. 20, 1877

150. "THE SECOND ILLUSTRATED DAILY IN THE WORLD."
The first page depicts evolutionism in 1877: "From a monkey to a hog; from a hog to a Chinaman; from a Chinaman to O. G. Gibson;" the other three pages of cartoons indicate small welcome for the Mongolian.

150. CALIFORNIA. DIETZ (A. M.). For Our Boys: a Collection of Original Literary Offerings by popular Writers at Home and Abroad (Joaquin Miller, Charles Warren Stoddard, John C. Fremont, John S. Hittell, "Buffalo Bill," and many others). 424pp. 8vo, original cloth. San Francisco, 1879

FINE COPY OF A SCARCE BOOK. Published and sold for the benefit of the "Youths' Directory," of San Francisco, a benevolent institution for friendless boys.
The articles include "California Waifs;" "The Rocky Mountains;" "A California Boy Abroad;" "Russians at the Sandwich Islands," etc.

151. CALIFORNIA. SPURR (GEO. C.). Incidents in the Life of a Pioneer. Thrilling Story of a Fight with a California Grizzly. ("The Pioneer," Dec. 15, 1893, five columns). *Illustrations.* Folio, as issued. San Jose, Dec. 15, 1893

LAID IN: Folio lithographic view of David Wharff residence, Vallejo, Sonoma Co., settled 1852; and two views on 4to broadsides, with text (text and views different) of San Francisco Steam Sugar Refinery, Nov. 1st, 1856, and Oct. 2, 1857.

152. CALIFORNIA. MERWIN (HENRY C.). Life of Bret Harte; with Some Account of the California Pioneers. *Portraits and views: Sacramento and San Francisco, etc.* 8vo, cloth, uncut. Boston, 1911

153. CALIFORNIA. RAILROADS. ROOT (HENRY). Personal History and Reminiscences with Personal Opinions on Contemporary Events, 1845–1921. *Portrait.* 8vo, cloth. San Francisco, 1921

PRINTED FOR PRIVATE CIRCULATION. Root landed in San Francisco in 1864 and worked on building of the Central Pacific Railroad for two years. Contains chapters on Cable Railroads of San Francisco, Electric Railroads, etc. The author gives his experiences of the San Francisco Fire and Earthquake.

154. CALIFORNIA, ETC. PARKMAN (F.). California and Oregon Trail. N. Y., 1849; Jesuits in North America. Boston, 1885; Conspiracy of Pontiac. Boston, 1863; LOSSING (B. J.). Mount Vernon. *Illustrated.* N. Y., 1859; THE FEDERALIST, . . . written in the year 1788 by Mr. Hamilton, Mr. Madison and Mr. Jay . . . Hallowell (Me.), 1826. Together, 5 vols. 8vo and 12mo, various bindings.

FIRST EDITION of the first named.

155. CAMPBELL (D.). History of Prince Edward Island. Charlottetown, 1875; RUSSELL (W. H.). Canada. Boston, 1865; MILES (H. H.). History of Canada. Montreal, 1881; and others similar. Together, 8 vols. 8vo and 12mo, cloth and boards.

156. CAMPBELL (DUNCAN). History of Prince Edward Island. Charlottetown, 1875. FIRST EDITION; GOSSELIN (A.). Le Vénérable François de Montmorency-Laval. Quebec, 1901; COFFIN (W. F.). 1812: The War, and Its Moral. Montreal, 1864; HOPKINS (J. C.). French Canada and the St. Lawrence. Toronto, undated; and 4 other vols. *Some illustrations.* Together, 8 vols. 12mo and 8vo, cloth and half calf.

157. CANADA. The Travels of Several Learned Missionaries of the Society of Jesus, into Divers Parts of the Archipelago, India, China, and America. Translated from the French Original publish'd at Paris in the year 1713. 8vo, full old sheep (rebacked). London, 1714

12. 50

VERY SCARCE. Pages 254–277 are made up of a letter from Father Gabriel Marest concerning Hudson's Bay, the customs of the Indians there, the operations of the English Company, etc. Pages 277 to 318 contain an "Extract of an Account of the Country of Accadia. . . . Written in the year 1710 by a French Gentleman [M. Diereville]." This is the only English translation of this Account, in which considerable matter about the Indians of Arcadia is given. The last page of the Index has the catchword "Books," a leaf of advertisement following the Index being missing.

158. CANADA. CHABERT (JOSEPH B., MARQUIS DE). Voyage Fait par Ordre du Roi en 1750 et 1751, dans l'Amérique Septentrionale . . . *With maps and charts.* 4to, full leather (rubbed). Paris, 1753

5.

A notable scientific work, highly commended by the savants of the French Academy of Science.

159. CANADA. Neuere Stattskunde von Spanien. [Vol. 20 only.] 8vo, original boards. Berlin, 1787

3.

Contains a chapter on America, pp. 280–643.

160. CANADA. BOUCHETTE (JOSEPH). The British Dominions in North America; or a Topographical and Statistical Description of the Provinces of Lower and Upper Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, etc. *Embellished with views, plans of towns, harbors, etc.* 2 vols.; A Topographical Dictionary of the Province of Lower Canada. Together, 3 vols. 4to, cloth, uncut. London, 1832

17.

FINE COPY of an important work on early Canadian history. Contains boundary disputes, manners and customs of the Indians, the Rocky Mountains, history of Upper Canada, descriptions of the cities of Halifax, Dartmouth, etc.

161. CANADA. Report on the Affairs of British North America, from the Earl of Durham, Her Majesty's High Commissioner, &c. &c. &c. Presented by Her Majesty's Command. Ordered to be printed 11th February 1839. Folio, half calf (title-page foxed). No place [1839]

19.

162. CANADA. Relations des Jésuites . . . dans la Nouvelle France. Ouvrage Publié sous les Auspices du Gouvernement Canadien. 3 vols. thick royal 8vo, original wrappers, uncut (wrappers somewhat torn). Quebec: Augustin Coté, 1858

15.

Extensive and detailed account of the missionary work done by the Jesuits, between 1614 and 1672, among the Indians, throughout Canada.

163. CANADA. HIND (H. Y.). Narrative of the Canadian Red River Exploring Expedition of 1857 and of the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Exploring Expedition of 1858. *With several maps, 20 tinted plates, and numerous woodcuts.* 2 vols. 8vo, half blue calf, sprinkled edges. (Tear in one folding map.) London, 1860

16.

FIRST EDITION. This important expedition was undertaken for the purpose of ascertaining the practicability of establishing an emigrant route between Lake Superior and the Selkirk settlement, and to acquire knowledge of the natural resources and capabilities of the Valley of the Red River and the Saskatchewan, etc.

164. CANADA. GRANT (GEORGE MONRO—*Editor*). Picturesque Canada; the Country as it Was and Is. *With over 500 engravings on wood.* 2 vols. royal 4to, half morocco, marbled edges. Toronto [1882]

10.

165. CANADA. GARNEAU (F. X.). Histoire du Canada, depuis sa Découverte jusqu'à nos Jours. Quatrième Edition, précédée d'une Étude sur la Vie et les Oeuvres de l'Auteur par M. Chaveau, et d'une Table Analytique. 4 vols. 8vo, half red morocco. Montreal, 1882–1883

14.

166. CANADA. LORNE (MARQUIS OF). Canadian Pictures. London, n. d.; HUNTER (W. S.). Eastern Townships Scenery, Canada East. Montreal, 1860; TRAILL (C. P.). Canadian Wild Flowers. Montreal, 1869; CARLILE (LIEUT.) AND MARTINDALE (LIEUT.-COL.). Recollections of Canada. London, 1873. *All illustrated,* MANY PLATES IN COLORS. Together, 4 vols. royal and oblong 4to, cloth.

11

167. CANADA. PERRAULT (J. F.). Abrégé de l'Histoire du Canada. Quebec, 1832. *Several leaves stained;* HENRY (GEORGE). The Emigrant's Guide. Quebec, undated; MURRAY (HUGH). An Historical and Descriptive Account of British America. 2 vols. New York, 1848; SIMONS (N. W.—*Editor*). Junius. "A Letter to an Honourable Brigadier General . . . in Canada, 1700." London, 1841. Together, 5 vols. 16mo, half calf and boards (rubbed).

10.

168. CANADA. STEWART (GEORGE, JR.). Canada under the Administration of the Earl of Dufferin. Toronto, 1878; SANSOM (JOSEPH). Sketches of Lower Canada. New York, 1817; BORTHWICK (REV. J. D.). History of the Montreal Prison from 1874 to 1886. Montreal, 1886; SANDHAM (A.). Ville-Marie, or Sketches of Montreal, Past and Present. Montreal, 1870; and 2 others. *Illustrations.* Together, 6 vols. 12mo and 8vo, cloth.

7

169. CANADA. Catalogue de la Bibliothèque du Parlement. Toronto, 1858; MORGAN (HENRY J.). Bibliotheca Canadensis. Ottawa, 1867. Name on title,—"*W. E. Morgan, 1868;*" L'ENCYCLOPÉDIE CANADIENNE. Journal Littéraire et Scientifique. Vol. I. M. Bibaud, Editeur. Montreal, 1842–43; L'OBSERVATEUR. Ci-devant la Bibliothèque Canadienne. M. Bibaud, Editeur. 2 vols. Montreal, 1830–31; and 3 others similar. Together, 8 vols. 8vo and royal 8vo, cloth, half calf and sheep.

17.50

170. CANADA, ETC. MACKENZIE (SIR ALEXANDER). Voyages from Montreal . . . through the Continent of North America . . . London, 1801; BENGOUGH (J. W.). The Grip Cartoons. Toronto, 1875; HIND (H. Y.). Reports of Progress; together with a Preliminary and General Report on the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Exploring Expedition . . . Toronto, 1859; ROSS (SIR J.). Narrative of a Second Voyage in Search of a North-West Passage . . . London, 1835. *Three vols. illustrated.* Together, 4 vols. 4to and royal 4to, cloth and half leather.

30.

171. CANADA, ETC. BUTLER (SIR WILLIAM F.). The Wild North Land. New York, 1903; MACKENZIE (SIR A.). Voyages from Montreal through the Continent of North America. 2 vols. Toronto, undated; HARMON (D. W.). A Journal of Voyages and Travels in the Interior of North America. Toronto, 1904; COWANS (D.). Anecdotes of a Life on the Ocean. Montreal, 1876; and 3 others. *Maps and illustrations.* Together, 8 vols. 12mo, cloth.

10.

172. CANADA. GOVERNMENT REPORTS. Cadastres Abrégés des Seigneuries,—du District de Montréal. Nos. 1 to 132. 3 vols.; Du District de Québec. Nos. 1 to 110. 2 vols.; Du District des Trois-Rivières . . . Together, 7 vols. thick small folio, full dark red levant morocco (slightly rubbed at edges). Quebec, 1863

17.

COLLECTED VOLUME OF RARE EARLY LAWS—SOME NOT MENTIONED IN GAGNON

52. 50

173. CANADA. LAWS. [A thick 4to volume, containing the following important documents relating to Canada. As the various pieces are printed on different papers, it is evident that they are the original issues. It is probable, however, that some of them were reissued in 1824 by the King's Printers under the collective title which commences the volume, although the title-pages are dated 1796–1841. The present collection includes several pieces more than the set described by GAGNON in *Essai de Bibliographie Canadienne* 1895 (*vide* No. 11). These original issues are excessively rare, so much so that even the British Museum does not contain them. Every piece, except six as mentioned below, has the English and French on opposite pages.]

COLLECTIVE TITLE. A Collection of the Acts passed in the Parliament of Great Britain and of other public Acts relative to Canada. Quebec: printed by P. E. Desbarats . . . 1824 [Title-pages dated 1796–1841]

TREATY

OF

Amity, Commerce, and *Navigation,*

BETWEEN

HIS *BRITANNICK* MAJESTY

AND THE

UNITED STATES of *AMERICA,*

Signed at *London,* the 19th of *November,* 1794.

Published by Authority.

QUEBEC:

PRINTED BY COMMAND OF HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR; AS THE ACT OF THE PROVINCIAL PARLIAMENT DIRECTS.

By WILLIAM VONDENVELDEN, *Printer at the New Printing-Office, Pour-street.* Anno Domini, M.DCC.XCVI.

CONTENTS

1. CAPITULATIONS AND EXTRACTS of Treaties relating to Canada; with His Majesty's Proclamations of 1763, establishing the Government of Quebec. 41pp. *Paper watermarked 1798.*
2. ORDINANCES made and Passed by the Governor and Legislative Council of the Province of Quebec, and now in Force in the Province of Canada. Quebec: Printed by Authority, by P. E. Desbarats . . . 1825. 177 [10] pp. *Wove paper, watermarked 1818.*
3. ANNO REGNI GEORGII III . . . Decimo Quarto. At the Parliament begun at Westminster 10th May, 1768 . . . and from then continued . . . to the Thirteenth Day of January, 1774. pp. 1–21 [and] Anno Regni . . . Tricesimo Primo. At the Parliament begun and holden at Westminster, the Twenty-fifth day of November, Anno Domini 1790 . . . being the First Session of the Seventeenth Parliament of Great Britain. pp. [22]–59. Quebec: W. Vondenvelden, 1797. The first contains "An Act for making more effectual provision for the Government of the Province of Quebec," and another Act making further provision, etc. *Wove paper, watermarked 1796.*

[*Continued*

[173. CANADA. LAWS—*Continued*]

4. TREATY OF AMITY, Commerce and Navigation, between His Britannick Majesty and the United States of America, Signed at London, the 19th of November, 1794. Quebec: William Vondenvelden, 1796. 45pp. *Gagnon gives only 30pp. Pages 41–45 containing "Explanatory Article," on different paper.* The "Treaty" is printed on *wove paper.* [ENGLISH TITLE-PAGE REPRODUCED ON OPPOSITE PAGE.]
5. ORDER OF THE GOVERNOR in Council of the 7th July 1796, for the Regulation of Commerce between this Province and the United States of America. Quebec: William Vondenvelden, 1796. 2 titles, and 16pp. *Laid paper.*
6. ORDER OF THE GOVERNOR in Council, for further regulating the Inland Navigation from the United States by the Port of St. John. 3 leaves. *Laid paper.*
7. BY THE KING. A Proclamation, declaring His Majesty's Pleasure concerning the Royal Stile and Titles appertaining to the Imperial Crown of the United Kingdom . . . and its Dependencies, and also the Ensigns Armorial, Flags, and Banners thereof. pp. 1–5 [also] A Proclamation declaring what Ensigns or Colours shall be borne at Sea in Merchant Ships or Vessels belonging to any of His Majesty's Subjects of the United Kingdom . . . and the Dominions thereunto belonging. pp. 6–11. *Laid paper.*
8. ORDER OF THE ADMINISTRATOR IN CHIEF in Council, of the 29th May, 1815, for the Regulation of Commerce, between this Province and the United States of America. Quebec: P. E. Desbarats, 1815. 27pp. *Laid paper.*
9. ANNO REGNI GEORGII IV. . . . At the Parliament begun . . . the twenty-first day of April, 1820 . . . to the fifth day of February, 1822. Quebec: P. E. Desbarats, 1823. Contains "An Act to regulate the Trade of the Provinces of Lower and Upper Canada. . . ." 39pp. *Laid paper.*
10. [*Caption title*] Anno Sexto Georgii. Regis. Cap. LIX. An Act to provide for the Extinction of Feudal and Seigniorial Rights and Burthens on Lands held *à Titre de Fief* and *à Titre de Cens,* in the Province of Lower Canada. . . . (22 June 1825). 8pp. *Laid paper.* Printed in English only.
11. [*Caption title*] Anno Tertio & Quarto Gulielmi IV. Regis. Cap. L. An Act to repeal the several Laws relating to the Customs. (28th August, 1833). [Colophon] Quebec: Printed by John Charlton Fisher and William Kemble . . . [1833]. 37pp. (1 blank leaf.) *Laid paper.* Printed in English only.
12. [*Caption title*] Anno Primo Victoriæ Reginæ. . . . At the Parliament begun . . . 15th November, 1837. . . . Being the first session of the Thirteenth Parliament. Quebec: John Charlton Fisher & William Kemble, 1838. 11pp. An Act to make temporary provision for the Government of Lower Canada. *Laid paper.* Printed in English only.
13. [*Caption title*] Anno Primo & Secundo Victoriæ Reginæ. . . . At the Parliament begun and holden at Westminster, 15th day of November. 1837. Quebec: Printed by John Charlton Fisher and William Kemble, 1838. 9pp. An Act for indemnifying those who have issued or acted under certain parts of a certain Ordinance made under colour of an Act passed in the present Session of Parliament, intituled, "An Act to make temporary provision for the Government of Lower Canada." *Laid paper.* Printed in English only.
14. [*Caption title*] Anno Secundo & Tertio Victoriæ Reginæ. . . . At the Parliament begun . . . at Westminster . . . on the fifteenth day of November, 1837. Quebec: Printed by John Charlton Fisher & William Kemble, 1839. 11pp. An Act to Amend an Act of the last Session of Parliament, for making temporary provision for the Government of Lower Canada. *Laid paper.* Printed in English only.
15. [*Caption title*] Anno Tertio & Quarto Victoriæ Reginæ . . . At the Parliament begun and holden at Westminster, 15th of November, 1837 . . . and from thence continued . . . to the 16th day of January, 1840. Quebec: Printed by John Charlton Fisher & William Kemble, 1841. 25pp. and 1 leaf (Schedules). An Act to re-unite the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, and for the Government of Canada. *Laid paper.* Printed in English only.

[SEE REPRODUCTION OF TITLE-PAGE OF NO. 4]

174. CANADA. LAWS, ETC. Journals of the Legislative Council of the Province of Lower-Canada. Being the First Session of the Ninth Provincial Parliament. 1817. Quebec, 1817; LIBERIA. Acts of the Legislature of the Republic of Liberia, passed during the Session commencing in December 1857–58, inclusive. Monrovia, 1859. Together, 2 vols. 4to and 12mo, boards and wrappers. Quebec and Monrovia, 1817–1859

17.50

175. CANADA. LAWS. Edits, Ordonnances Royaux, Declarations et Arrêts du Conseil d'Etat du Roi, concernant le Canada; mis par ordre chronologique, et publiés par ordre de Son Excellence Sir Robert Shorne Milnes. 1803; [Vol. II] Ordonnances des Intendants et Arrêts portant reglements du Conseil Supérieur de Québec, Avec les Commissions des Gouverneurs et Intendants agissant sous l'autorité des Rois de France, et les Commissions des autres officiers civils et de justice en Canada. 1806. 2 vols. 4to, full tree calf. Quebec, 1803–1806

22.50

Philéas Gagnon, in his *Essai Bibliographie Canadienne* 1895, No. 1232, says (translation),—"These two editions of our Acts and Ordinances since the beginning of the colony, although found put in the ranks with the ordinary blue books, are none the less a part of the documentary history of our country and ought to figure in any Canadian collection of importance."

176. CANADA. LAWS. A Collection of the Acts passed in the Parliament of Great Britain, particularly applying to the Province of Upper-Canada, and of such Ordinances of the late Province of Quebec, as have force of law therein. 32 [2]pp. 1818; The Provincial Statutes of Upper-Canada, Revised, Corrected, and Republished by Authority. 485pp. [66pp. Index.] 1818. Bound in one vol. 4to. York: Printed by R. C. Horne, 1818

12.50

177. CANADIAN LITERATURE. Nouvelles Soirées Canadiennes. Recueil de Litterature Nationale. 7 vols. 8vo, half leather. Quebec, 1882–1888

12.50

178. CANADIAN MAPS. Portfolio containing a collection of *14 copperplate maps*, SOME COLORED, of Canada and Provinces in Canada, extracted from various publications. Maps are quarto in size. *Circa* 1750–1790

5.

179. CANADIAN MAPS. New Travelling and Commercial Map of the Canadas, from the St. Marie to the River Saguenay; and a Large Section of the United States of America; Compiled from the latest Surveys & most approved authorities. *Drawn by David Taylor, March, 1834.* In two sections, each section separately folded to 12mo and enclosed in original half morocco covers. 1834

2.50

A VERY FINELY COLORED MAP. Not mentioned by Phillips.

180. CANADIAN AND OTHER MAPS. FAIRPLAY (F.). A Map of the Canadas . . . Together with an Account of the Climate, Soil, and Productions, and other information interesting to Emigrants. Map measures 20 by 12½ inches. 16mo, wrappers (lower margin of title-page torn away). London, 1834; Map of the Province of Upper Canada describing all the New Settlements, Townships, &c. with the Countries Adjacent from Quebec to Lake Huron. Compiled by D. W. Smyth. 1800. Mounted and folded to 4to; HUNGARY. 13 old copperplate maps of Hungary and adjacent provinces. IN COLORS. Together, 3 pieces.

181. CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY. FLEMING (S.). Report on Surveys and Preliminary Operations on the Canadian Pacific Railway, up to January 1877. Ottawa, 1877; EDGAR (J. D.). Canada and Its Capital. *Illustrations.* Toronto, 1898; MORRIS (ALEX.). Canada and Her Resources. An Essay. *Large folding map.* Montreal, 1855; Upper margin cut off title-page; RUSSELL (W. H.). Canada: Its Defences, Condition, and Resources. *Maps.* London, 1865; RAILWAY STATISTICS of Canada. July to December, 1875. *Folding maps.* Together, 5 vols. small 8vo and 8vo, cloth and half leather.

3.

ORIGINAL ISSUES.

182. CANADIAN PORTRAIT GALLERY (THE). By John Charles Dent, Assisted by a Staff of Contributors. *With numerous full-page colored lithographed portraits.* 4 vols. in 2, 4to, half dark brown leather. Toronto, 1880

5.

183. CANADIAN SONGS. GAGNON (ERNEST). Chansons Populaires du Canada. Quebec, 1894; BARTHE (J. G.). Le Canada reconquis par la France. *Portrait.* Paris, 1855; ST. MAURICE (F. DE). De Tribord à Rabord. Montreal, 1877; La Brunanate. Montreal, 1874; GIRARD versus CADIÈRE. The Cause of Mrs. Mary Catharine Cadière against the Jesuit Father John Baptist Girard . . . London, 1732. Together, 5 vols. 12mo and 8vo, half calf and half morocco.

5.

184. CANADIAN STATESMEN. CHAPLEAU (J. A.). L'Honorable J. A. Chapleau. Sa Biographie. *Portrait.* Montreal, 1887; MOUNTAIN (A. W.). A Memoir of George J. Mountain, late Bishop of Quebec. *Portrait.* Montreal, 1866; DUFFERIN (EARL OF). Letters from High Altitudes. *Illustrations.* London, 1857. *Name in ink on title. With the author's signature, dated, pasted on fly-leaf;* The Same. New York, undated; My Canadian Journal. 1872–8. By the Marchioness of Dufferin & Ava. *Portrait.* London, 1891; LEGGO (W.). The History of the Administration of the Earl of Dufferin. *Portraits.* Montreal, 1878; WILLSON (B.). Lord Strathcona. The Story of his Life. *Illustrations.* London, 1902. Together, 7 vols. small 8vo and 8vo, cloth, some uncut (a few shaken).

2.

185. CANALS. COLDEN (CADWALLADER D.). Memoir Prepared at the Request of a Committee of the Common Council of the City of New York, and presented to the Mayor of the City at the Celebration of the Completion of the New York Canals. *Illustrated with 46 maps and plates, and 7 lithograph facsimiles of letters.* 4to, half calf (worn).

Printed by order of the Corporation of New York, 1825

COMPLETE COPY, with all the text and plates, including the Appendix, which contains an Account of the Grand Canal Celebration at New York, Nov. 4, 1825, and the Narratives of the Festivities observed in Honor of the Completion of the Canal, by W. L. Stone.

The illustrations comprise portraits of Colden, Mitchell, Paulding and Hone, engraved by Durand; RARE PORTRAIT OF RICHARD RIKER, Recorder of New York; lithographic plates by Imbert, including RARE VIEWS OF BUFFALO AND LOCKPORT; Colden's map of the Five Indian Nations; facsimile letters of Adams, Jefferson, Lafayette.

Lettered on cover,—"Presented by the City of New York to George P. Morris, Esq. Editor of the New York Mirror."

10.

186. CANALS. LAKE CHAMPLAIN. Maps, Reports, Estimates, &c. relative to Improvements of the Navigation of the River St. Lawrence, and a proposed Canal connecting the River St. Lawrence and Lake Champlain. Laid before the Legislative Assembly during the 2nd Session, 5th Parliament, 1856. *Folding maps.* Folio, half roan (worn). Toronto, 1856

17.50

187. CANALS. Report of a Joint Committee of the Directors and Stockholders of the Morris Canal and Banking Co. of New York, 1832; Report of the Commissioners of the State of Massachusetts, on the Routes of Canals from Boston Harbour, to Connecticut and Hudson Rivers. Boston, 1826; Hudson River, and the Hudson River Rail-Road. *Map and woodcuts.* New York, 1856; TOUP (R.). Letter to the Honorable Brockholst Livingston . . . on the Lake Canal Policy of the State of New York. Albany, 1822. Together, 4 vols. 8vo, wrappers.

Scarce collection. Mainly good copies.

2.

188. CARLILE (LIEUT.) AND MARTINDALE (LIEUT.-COL.). Recollections of Canada. London, 1873; HENDERSON (A.). Photographs of Canadian Scenery. N. p., n. d.; NOTMAN (W.). North American Scenery, being selections from C. I. Way's Studies. 1863–64. Montreal, 1863–1864. *All illustrated.* Together, 3 vols. folio, full and half leather, and cloth.

7.50

189. CARTHAGENA EXPEDITION. The Conduct of Admiral Vernon Examin'd and Vindicated [with lists of killed or dead, promotions, etc.], By an Officer, present at the Expedition to Carthagena. 30pp. 1741; AN ACCOUNT of the Expedition to Carthagena, with Explanatory Notes and Observations. 58pp. 1743; A JOURNAL of the Expedition to Carthagena, with Notes [Reply to "An Account," etc., 1743.] 59pp. 1744; AUTHENTIC PAPERS relating to the Expedition against Carthagena: being the Resolutions of the Councils of War . . . letters between Vernon and Gen. Wentworth, etc. 100pp. 1744; ORIGINAL PAPERS relating to the Expedition to Carthagena. 154pp. Together, 5 vols. bound in one, 8vo, half morocco (slight ink stain on edge of three leaves). London, 1741–1744

20

AN IMPORTANT COLLECTION OF RARE ITEMS, IN FINE STATE.

Admiral Vernon sailed from Jamaica, January, 1741, with a formidable fleet having on board 15,000 sailors and 12,000 soldiers, including four battalions of Americans. Appearing before Carthagena, March 4, he was repelled with great loss. The collection here offered illustrates the bitter controversy which centered round the Admiral, who attributed the failure of his expedition to divided command due to royal favoritism.

Lawrence Washington, elder brother of George Washington, served in this expedition under Admiral Vernon, whom he regarded with such warm esteem as to name his Virginia estate MOUNT VERNON in honor of the Admiral.

The American troops, and their officers, are frequently referred to—not always in a flattering manner.

190. CARVER (JONATHAN). Travels through the Interior Parts of North-America, in the Years 1766, 1767, and 1768. *Illustrated with 2 folding maps and 4 plates.* 8vo, boards, calf back. London: Printed for the Author, 1778

25.

RARE FIRST EDITION. Contains the first cut ever made of St. Anthony Falls, Minnesota. Captain Carver's narrative treats largely of the Indian tribes around the Great Lakes, and gives accounts of their origin, manners, customs, language, etc., with a vocabulary of the Chippeway tongue on pp. 420–440.

191. CARVER (JONATHAN). Voyage dans les Parties Intérieures de l'Amérique Septentrionale pendant les Années 1766, 1767 and 1768. *Folding map.* 8vo, original paper covers, uncut (tear across one page). Paris, 1784

10.

RARE FIRST FRENCH EDITION, translated from the First English Edition, with remarks and additions by the translator, together with a life of Capt. Carver.

192. CASSELMAN (A. C.). Richardson's War of 1812. With Notes and Life of the Author. Toronto, 1902; LUCAS (C. P.). The Canadian War of 1812. Oxford, 1906; GOW (JOHN M.). Cape Breton. *Illustrated by James A. Stubbert.* Toronto, 1893; YARMOUTH. Past and Present. Compiled by J. Murray Lawson. Yarmouth, N. S., 1902. *Numerous illustrations.* Together, 4 vols. 8vo and oblong 8vo, cloth, two uncut.

7.

Sold with #194

193. CATHOLIC QUESTION IN AMERICA (THE). Whether a Roman Catholic Clergyman Be in Any Case Compellable to Disclose the Secrets of Auricular Confession. Decided at the Court of General Sessions, in the City of New York. Reported by William Sampson. 8vo, original boards, uncut (worn). New York, 1813

12

With inscription on title, in ink,—"*Geo. Selley e donis Dm. Le Savalnies*"(?).

Sold with #193

194. CAULKINS (F. M.). History of Norwich. Norwich, 1845; BAKER (H. A.). History of Montville, Connecticut. Hartford, 1896; STEDMAN (J. W.). The Norwich Jubilee. Norwich, 1859; BARBER (J. W.). Connecticut Historical Collections. New Haven [1838]; and others on Connecticut. *All illustrated.* Together, 6 vols. 8vo and 12mo, cloth and leather.

195. CHABERT (JOSEPH B., MARQUIS DE). Voyage Fait par Ordre du Roi en 1750 et 1751, dans l'Amérique Septentrionale . . . *With 6 maps and several sheets of tables.* 4to, half leather (rubbed). Paris, 1753

5.

A notable scientific work, highly commended by the savants of the French Academy of Science.

196. CHAMBERS (ERNEST J.). The Royal North-West Mounted Police. [Montreal] n. d.; WILLIS (N. P.). Canadian Scenery. 2 vols. in 1. London, n. d.; and others. *Some vols. illustrated.* Together, 8 vols. 4to and 8vo, various bindings.

10.

197. CHAMPLAIN (SAMUEL). Oeuvres de Champlain. Publiées sous le Patronage de l'Université Laval, par l'Abbé C. H. Laverdière, M.A. Seconde Édition. *Illustrations, folding plates, etc.* 6 vols. in 2, 4to, full brown calf. Quebec, 1870

21.

This valuable edition of all Champlain's works seems to be little known. It includes the text of his first American Voyage, 1599–1602, which was never published before except in an English translation by the Hakluyt Society. The Ms. of that voyage, which contains drawings that are reproduced in the plates above referred to, was not even known to exist about 25 years ago. The first voyage is followed by new editions of the volumes published in 1603, 1613, 1619, and 1632.

198. CHAP-BOOK. WATTS (DR.). A Wonderful Dream, with a Surprising and Visionary Account of the Triumph over Satan, the subtle adversary of Souls. *With woodcut vignette on title, and on last leaf.* 16mo, stitched. Charlestown: Printed and sold by J. White, 1812

1.

FINE CONDITION.

199. CHARLEVOIX (P. F. X. DE). Histoire et Description Générale de la Nouvelle France, avec le Journal Historique d'un Voyage Fait par Ordre du Roi dans l'Amérique Septentrionale. *Illustrated with 28 maps and 22 double plates.* 3 vols. 4to, full old mottled calf. Paris: Chez Rollins Fils, 1744

37.50

ORIGINAL EDITION OF ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT WORKS RELATING TO THE HISTORY OF CANADA, and the establishments of the French in North America. The accounts of the Indians are among the most authentic which have been given to us.

200. CHATTIN IMPRINT. MORE (SIR THOMAS). The Common-Wealth of Utopia. Containing a Learned and plesant Discourse of the Best State of a Publick Weal, as it is found in the New Island called Utopia. Written by the Right Honourable Sir Thomas More, Lord Chancellor of England. Small 8vo, half calf, gilt top, uncut. Name of "*William Lloyd,*" in a contemporary hand, on title.
London: Printed. Philadelphia: Reprinted and sold by James Chattin, 1753

4.

201. CHILDREN'S MAGAZINE (THE). Vols. 1–6 (wanting Vol. 3). *Illustrations by Anderson and others,* SOME COLORED BY HAND. 5 vols. 16mo, half roan. New York, 1829–1874

2.

202. CHINIQUY (REV. C.). Manuel des Sociétés de Tempérance. Troisième Edition. *Engraved portrait.* Montreal, 1849. *Gagnon, No. 868;* INSTRUCTIONS en Forme de Catechisme sur le Jubile . . . qui a eu lieu à Rome, 1825. Quebec, 1827; TAYLOR (REV. WM.). Hints on the Proper Employment of Human Life. Montreal, 1838; [LAFONTAINE (L. H.).] Les Deux Girouettes, ou l'Hypocrisie Démasquée. Montreal, Mai, 1834. *Name in ink on title.* IMPORTANT POLITICAL TRACT, *the two persons referred to being Dominique and Charles Mondelet. Gagnon, No. 1915.* Together, 4 vols. 12mo, tree calf, boards and half sheep.

5.

203. CHRISTIAN PHILANTHROPIST. Devoted to Literature and Religion. Published every Tuesday. 4to. Nos. 1–48 (wanting Nos. 2, 5, 7, 18, 29, 33, 37, 38, 39). Large 4to, boards. New Bedford, 1822–1823

1.

204. CHRISTIE (ROBERT). A History of the late Province of Lower Canada, Parliamentary and Political. 5 vols. 1855–49–53; Interesting Public Documents and Official Correspondence Illustrative of, and Supplementary to the History of Canada. 1855. Together, 6 vols. 12mo, half red morocco (backs slightly faded; stenciled stamp of "L. J. Casault" on title-pages). Montreal, 1849–1855

16.

ORIGINAL EDITIONS.

205. CITIZEN (THE). Vol. 1 (wanting 6 nos.) and 2 (complete). 2 vols. folio, half sheep. New York, 1854–1855

ONLY TWO VOLS. PUBLISHED. Founded by John Mitchel, by whom the first volume was edited; at the end of 1854 the state of Mitchel's health caused him to settle in Richmond, Va.

8.

206. CIVIL WAR POSTER. BROADSIDE. Heavy Artillery. Raised by Authority of the State, at the Request of the Secretary of War and Major-General McClellan. Only First-Class Recruits Wanted for the First Regiment New-York Heavy Artillery for Garrison Duty. *View of artillerymen in action.* Height, 42; width, 27 inches. PRINTED ON LINEN. *Circa* 1861

A RARE BROADSIDE.

8.

207. CIVIL WAR VIEWS. A Series of 20 lithographs. "Sketched fr. nature & drawn on stone by J. Nep. Roesler, Corpl. of Color Guard Comp. G 47th Regt. OV-USA. Printed by Ehrgott, Forbiger & Co. Cincinnati. Entered . . . in the year 1862 . . . District Court of the Southern District of Ohio." Oblong folio, half leather (worn). 1862

THIS SERIES OF LITHOGRAPHS WAS TAKEN FROM SCENES IN WEST VIRGINIA. One corner of the plates waterstained, margins of plates foxed. The plates depict camping scenes, views, etc. and are of great interest.

12.

208. CLAY (HENRY—American Statesman and Orator). Autograph Letter of Introduction Signed,—"*H. Clay.*" One page 4to, Ashland, July 1851.

INTERESTING LETTER of introduction, recommending Dr. E. Guentz of Louisville to the Presidents and Professors of the Universities and Colleges of the East he intends to visit.

3.

Lot 1 Will # 210

209. COCHRANE (WILLIAM). The Canadian Album. Men of Canada; or, Success by Example in Religion, Patriotism, Business. . . . *Illustrated.* 5 vols. 4to, full decorative leather, gilt edges. Brantford, 1891–1896

6.

210. CLEMENT (W. H. P.). The History of the Dominion of Canada. Toronto, 1898; HILL (ROBERT B.). Manitoba: History of its Early Settlement, Development and Resources. *Illustrated.* Toronto [1890]; RUSSELL (W. H.). Canada: its Defences, Condition, and Resources. Second Edition. Boston, 1865; LILLIE (A.). Canada: Physical, Economic, and Social. *Maps.* Toronto, 1855; and 2 others. Together, 6 vols. 8vo and 12mo, cloth.

211. CODE of 1650 . . . Hartford, 1835; Report of the Presidents and Directors of the Connecticut River Company . . . Hartford [1826]; LIVERMORE (S. T.). History of Block Island . . . Hartford, 1877; PHELPS (R. H.). History of Newgate of Connecticut . . . its Insurrections and Massacres . . . *Portrait.* Albany, 1860; CROFFUT (W. A.) AND MORRIS (J. M.). Military and Civil History of Connecticut during the War of 1861–65 . . . *Illustrated.* N. Y., 1868; SYKES (D. E.). History of a Blackguard and Slanderer. Norwich, 1848; VALUABLE Secrets Concerning Arts and Trades. Norwich, 1795. Together, 7 vols. 8vo and 12mo, cloth, boards and sheep, one item lacking wrappers (rubbed).

212. COFFIN (W. F.). 1812: The War and Its Moral. A Canadian Chronicle. Montreal, 1864. *Pencil inscription on title-page;* ROWAN (J. J.). The Emigrant and Sportsman in Canada. *Map.* London, 1876; HOGAN (J. S.). Canada. An Essay. Montreal, 1855. *Presentation copy, inscribed by Rev. L. Taylor;* CANADIANA. A Collection of Canadian Notes Published Monthly. Vols. I and II. Editor, W. J. White. Montreal, 1889. 2 vols. in one; and 5 other vols. Together, 9 vols. small 8vo and 8vo, mainly cloth (one binding poor), and half leather.

213. COGGESHALL (WILLIAM T.). The Poets and Poetry of the West; with Biographical and Critical Notices. Royal 8vo, original half morocco (slightly rubbed). Columbus, 1860

William D. Howells contributes three of the biographical notices, also six poems.

214. COGHLAN (MRS. MARGARET). Memoirs of Mrs. Coghlan, Daughter of the late Major Moncrieffe. Written by Herself. With Introduction and Notes. Privately reprinted. 4to, half morocco, uncut.

New York: T. H. Morrell, 1864

ONE OF TWENTY COPIES PRIVATELY PRINTED IN QUARTO. Mrs. Coghlan was intimately acquainted with Aaron Burr.

215. COLDEN (CADWALLADER). The History of the Five Indian Nations of Canada, Which Are Dependent on the Province of New York in America, and Are the Barrier between the English and the French in that Part of the World . . . Their Several Battles and Treaties with European Nations, Their Wars with other Indians . . . To which are added, Accounts of several other Nations of Indians in North-America. *Folding map.* 2 vols. 12mo, full old calf (worn). London, 1755

THIRD EDITION, in which the dedication is changed to Gen. Oglethorpe. The work contains also several alterations, in which the editor shows his antipathy to Indian names.

216. COLDEN (CADWALLADER—First Surveyor-General of New York). Letter Signed,—"*Cadwallader Colden.*" One page, 8vo, New York, July 19, 1774. To Nathaniel Coffin, in Boston, authorizing payment of money to Andrew Elliot, and the same to be charged to the account of Governor Tryon.

217. COLDEN (CADWALLADER D.). Memoir Prepared at the Request of a Committee of the Common Council of the City of New York, and presented to the Mayor of the City at the Celebration of the Completion of the New York Canals. *Illustrated with 46 maps and plates, and 7 lithograph facsimiles of letters.* 4to, full polished calf (broken at joints). New York, 1825

10.

PROOF COPY. COMPLETE COPY, with all the text and plates, including the Appendix, which contains an Account of the Grand Canal Celebration at New York, Nov. 4, 1825, and the Narratives of the Festivities observed in Honor of the Completion of the Canal, by W. L. Stone.

The illustrations comprise portraits of Colden, Mitchell, Paulding and Hone, engraved by Durand; RARE PORTRAIT OF RICHARD RIKER, Recorder of New York; lithographic plates by Imbert, including RARE VIEWS OF BUFFALO AND LOCKPORT; Colden's map of the Five Indian Nations; facsimile letters of Adams, Jefferson, Lafayette.

Lettered in gilt on front cover,—"Presented by the City of New York to Archibald Robertson. Proof Copy."

218. COLDEN (CADWALLADER). The History of the Five Indian Nations of Canada. 2 vols. New York, 1902; TUPPER (F. B.). The Life and Correspondence of Major-Gen. Sir Isaac Brock. London, 1847; FRANCHERE (G.). Narrative of a Voyage to the Northwest Coast of America. Redfield, 1854; BUTLER (W. F.). The Great Lone Land. London, 1878; and 5 others. *Maps and illustrations.* Together, 10 vols. 12mo, cloth.

17.50

219. COLLECTION de Mémoires et de Relations sur l'Histoire Ancienne du Canada. Quebec, 1840; PERSONAL MEMOIRS of Major Richardson, as Connected with the Singular Oppression of that Officer while in Spain by Lieutenant General Sir de Lacy Evans. Montreal, 1838. Together, 2 vols. 8vo, boards and wrappers.

12.

220. COLLINS (J. E.). Canada under the Administration of Lord Lorne. Toronto, 1884; PAGNUELO (S.). Etudes Historiques et Légales sur la Liberté Religieuse en Canada. Montreal, 1872; WRIGHT (J.). Debates of the House of Commons in 1774 . . . Drawn up from the Notes of Sir Henry Cavendish. Now First Published. *Map.* London, 1839; DE GASPÉ (P. A.). The Canadians of Old. Quebec, 1864; and 4 others. Together, 8 vols. 8vo, cloth.

6.

221. CONFEDERATE GOVERNMENT. DAVIS (JEFFERSON). The Rise and Fall of the Confederate Government. FIRST EDITION. *Portraits and maps.* 2 vols. 8vo, original cloth. New York, 1881

7.50

222. CONFEDERATE TAX LAW. Synopsis of Decisions under the Confederate Tax Law. Published by Authority of Secretary of Treasury. 12pp. 8vo, stitched. [Richmond, 1863]

12.

A scarce Confederate item by Thompson Allan, Commissioner of Taxes.

223. CONNECTICUT. Old Memorandum Book kept by John Morgan of GROTON, Connecticut. Entries dated from 1693 to 1733. The memorandums are records of horses he branded, and the names of the owners.

2.

Interesting contemporary records.

224. CONNECTICUT. A collection of 37 Manuscript Documents, including Land Deeds, Indentures, Agreements, etc. Dated 1697–1811.

7.

AN INTERESTING COLLECTION OF EARLY DOCUMENTS, including Deed of land by Abigail Lothrop to Israel Lothrop; Deed of land, John Morgan, New London, Sept. 1697; Agreement Subscription for a water conduit, Norwich, July 5, 1811; Land deed of Peter Raynolds, Feb. 22, 1739; etc.

225. CONNECTICUT. SAYBROOK. A Confession of Faith owned and Consented to by the Elders and Messengers of the Churches in the Colony of Connecticut in New-England, Assembled by Delegation at Say Brook, September 9th, 1708. Small 8vo, fastened in a board folder. 10.

New-London in N. E. Printed by Thomas Short, 1710.
New-London: Printed by Timothy Green, M, DCCLX (1760)

SECOND EDITION OF THE FIRST BOOK PRINTED IN CONNECTICUT. Important for its bearing on Connecticut church history, especially on account of the ten-page historical preface. Sabin says that James Pierpont was the author. The lower forecorner is rounded, slightly damaging the letter "X" in the imprint date. Stencil stamp on verso of title-page.

Pages 90–118, though paged continuously with the rest of the book, have the following separate title-page: The Heads of Agreement, Assented to by the United Ministers, formerly called Presbyterian and Congregational. And also Articles for the Administration of Church Discipline. New London, Printed by Thomas Short, 1710. New London: Reprinted by Timothy Green, 1760.

SABIN, 15448; TRUMBULL, 501; NOT IN EVANS.

226. CONNECTICUT. Norwich Packet and Country Journal, Feb. 21, Aug. 27, 1790; Norwich Packet, Feb. 2, 1792; Connecticut Gazette, New London, Sept. 22, 1831; Middlesex Gazette, Middletown, Jan. 10, 1801. Together, 5 pieces, folio, uncut. 3.

227. CONSTITUTIONS of the United States. According to the latest Amendments . . . 12mo, original calf. Philadelphia, 1804 1.

FINE COPY, WITH HALF-TITLE.

This Edition contains all the Federal Acts concerning the Government of the new States, &c. down to the Month of March 1804.

Including the admission of Louisiana (two territories); Act of 1802, concerning Ohio; District of Columbia, 1802, etc.

228. COPLEY (JOHN SINGLETON). A Sketch of the Life and a List of some of the Works of John Singleton Copley, by Augustus Thorndike Perkins. *Privately Printed*, 1873; Letters and Papers of John Singleton Copley and Henry Pelham, 1739–1776. *With 20 illustrations, including reproductions of Copley's paintings.* 1914. 2 vols. square 8vo, original cloth and boards, uncut. 3.

[Boston] 1873–1914

Perkins' "Sketch" is scarce, owing to the small edition printed. His list of Copley's paintings, with their owners in 1873, is the best accessible; the Letters and Papers contain much valuable information. The two volumes comprise the best available reference works for collectors of Copley.

229. COX (SANDFORD L.). Recollections of the Early Settlement of the Wabash Valley. 8vo, cloth. Lafayette, 1860 8.

230. DAINVILLE (D.). Beautés de l'Histoire du Canada. Paris, 1821; KIRBY (W.). Le Chien d'Or. 2 vols. in 1. Montreal, 1884; LES RÉVÉLATIONS du Crime ou Cambray et ses Complices. Quebec, 1880; and others similar. Together, 9 vols. 12mo and 16mo, various bindings. 6.

231. DANA (M. M.). The Annals of Norwich. Norwich, 1873; VITAL Records of Norwich. 1659–1848. Part I. Hartford, 1913; STEDMAN (J. W.). The Norwich Jubliee. Norwich, 1859; BARBER (J. W.). Connecticut Historical Collections. New Haven [1838]; DABOLL (N.). Daboll's Practical Navigator. New London, 1820. Together, 5 vols. 8vo, cloth and leather. 6.

232. DAVID (ANDREW F.). Tracts Relating to the Currency of the Massachusetts Bay. *2 copies.* 1902; WHITEFIELD (E.). Homes of Our Forefathers. 1882; TICKNOR (G.). Life of William Hickling Prescott. 1866. 100 copies printed. *All illustrated.* Together, 4 vols. 4to and 8vo, cloth.
6
Boston, 1866–1902

233. DAVID (L. O.). Les patriotes de 1837–1838. Montreal, 1884; REPORT of the State Trials before a General Court Martial . . . exhibiting a Complete History of the Late Rebellion in Lower Canada. Vol. 1. Montreal, 1839; FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES of the Laws of Canada. N. p., n. d. Together, 3 vols. 8vo, half leather and boards. (Part of leaf torn away in last named.)
3

234. DAY (C. M.). Pioneers of the Eastern Townships. Montreal, 1863; BUTLER (W. F.). Wild North Land. London. 1874; WILLIAMS (MRS.). The Neutral French. Providence [1841]; and others similar. *Three vols. with maps or illustrations.* Together, 7 vols. 12mo, cloth.
5

235. DELISLE (ALEXANDER M.). Railroad between Quebec, Montreal, Bytown and Georgian Bay. Montreal, 1853; SPRAGGE (MRS. A.). From Ontario to the Pacific. Toronto, 1887; SPEDON (A. L.). Canadian Summer Evening Tales. Montreal, 1866; and others. *Two vols. with illustrations.* Together, 15 vols. 8vo, 12mo and 16mo, wrappers.
7

236. DE SOTO (H.). Narratives of the Career of Hernando de Soto in the Conquest of Florida, as told by a Knight of Elvas and in a Relation by Luys Hernandez de Biedma. Translated by Buckingham Smith. *Portrait on India paper.* Royal 8vo, half leather, gilt back and top. uncut (slightly rubbed).
12
New York, 1866

Edition limited to 75 copies, of which this is, Subscriber's Copy, No. 17.

237. DIONNE (C.-E.). Les Oiseaux de la Province de Quebec. Quebec, 1906; MASSON (L. R.). Les Bourgeois de la Compagnie du Nord-Ouest. Quebec, 1890; MONTPETIT (A.-N.). Les Poissons d'Eau Douce du Canada. Montreal, 1897. *Two vols. illustrated.* Montreal, 1897. Together, 3 vols. 8vo, wrappers, uncut.
7.50

238. DIXON (J.). . . . Tour through a Part of the United States and Canada. N. Y., 1849; MARMIER (X.). Lettres sur l'Amérique. 2 vols. Paris, 1881; Autograph Presentation Copy from the Author; MARJORIBANKS (A.). Travels in South and North America. London, 1853; and others. *Some with illustrations.* Together, 7 vols. 12mo, cloth.
3

239. DOIGE (THOMAS). An Alphabetical List of the Merchants, Traders and Housekeepers Residing in Montreal. Montreal, 1819. ORIGINAL ISSUE; The Same. Reprint. Montreal, July, 1899. *Limited Edition;* MEILLEUR (J. B.). Mémorial de l'Education du Bas-Canada. *Portrait.* Quebec, 1876; DRAPEAU (S.). Etudes sur les Développements de la Colonisation du Bas-Canada depuis 1851 à 1861. *Folding maps.* Quebec, 1863; BUTLER (W. F.). The Great Lone Land. *Map and illustrations.* London, 1881; COULOMBE (A.). Vie d'Adèle Coulombe, Religieuse Hospitalière de l'Hôtel-Dieu de Montréal. Montreal, 1863. Together, 6 vols. 12mo and 8vo, wrappers cloth and half calf.
7.50

240. DOUGLASS (WILLIAM). A Summary, Historical and Political, of the first Planting, progressive Improvements, and present State of the British Settlements in North America. . . . The Colonies. . . . The Hudson's Bay Company's Lodges, Fur and Skin Trade. . . . Newfoundland; Acadia; New England; Maryland; Virginia, etc. 2 vols. 8vo, sheep. Boston, 1749–1753

17.50

FIRST EDITION OF A RARE WORK.
Vol. 1 is in original sheep; vol. 2 is recased in contemporary binding, and having been rebound and trimmed the margins are not so large as in vol. 1; vol. 2 is therefore "stilted" to correspond in height with Vol. 1.

241. [DRAGE (THEODORE SWAINE).] An Account of a Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage by Hudson's Straights, to the Western and Southern Ocean of America. Performed in the Year 1746 and 1747, in the ship California, Capt. Francis Smith, Commander. By the Clerk of the California. *6 maps and 4 plates.* 2 vols. 8vo, full paneled calf (front covers loose).

25.

ORIGINAL EDITION. SCARCE. Sabin calls for only 5 maps and 4 plates—the present copy has an additional map.

242. DRAKE (S. A.). Old Landmarks. Boston, 1873; MIDGLEY (R. L.). Sights in Boston and Suburbs, or Guide to the Stranger. Boston, 1856; THE STORY of the Great Fire. Boston, 1872; and others. *Some illustrated.* Together, 14 vols. and pamphlets, also 2 large folded maps, backed with linen. 8vo and 12mo, cloth, boards and wrappers (one wrapper missing).

9.

243. DUFFERIN (EARL OF). A Yacht Voyage . . . in 1856. Authorized and Copyright Edition. Toronto, 1872; LEGGO (W.). The History of the Administration of the Earl of Dufferin. Montreal, 1876; STEWART (GEORGE, JR.). Canada under the Administration of the Earl of Dufferin. Toronto, 1878. FIRST EDITION. (Foxed); BRASSEY (MRS.). A Voyage in the "Sunbeam." Toronto, 1879; BUTLER (W. F.). The Great Lone Land. London, 1873; and two others. *Maps and illustrations.* Together, 7 vols. 12mo and 8vo, cloth, some uncut.

3.

244. DUGAST (M.). Légendes du Nord-Ouest. Montreal, 1883; KINGDOM (WILLIAM). America and the British Colonies. London, 1820; HOUSTON (W.). Documents Illustrative of the American Constitution. Toronto, 1891; Two STORIES of Two Girls out in Life's Storm. By Iris. Montreal, 1873; and 5 others. Together, 9 vols. 12mo and 8vo, cloth.

6.

245. DUNBAR (PAUL LAURENCE). Li'l Gal. 1904; Poems of Cabin and Field. 1902. 2 copies; Candle-Lightin' Time. 1902; Joggin' Erlong. 1906; [and] Plantation Songs and other Negro Lyrics, by Eli Shepperd. 1901. *All copiously illustrated.* 6 vols. 8vo, pictorial cloth. New York, 1901–1906

6.

246. DUNCAN (J. M.). Travels through Part of the United States and Canada. 2 vols. N. Y., 1823; MELISH (J.). Geographical Description of the United States. Phila., 1816; TROLLOPE (A.). North America. 2 vols. London, 1862; and others. *Maps in some vols.* Together, 8 vols. 8vo and 12mo, half leather. (Stamp on titles and portions of titles cut away in 2 vols.)

12.50

247. DWIGHT (TIMOTHY). Travels in New-England and New-York. *Illustrated.* 4 vols. 8vo, half calf, marbled edges. London, 1823

11.

248. DUNLAP (WILLIAM). A History of the Rise and Progress of the Arts of Design in the United States. A New Edition: Edited, with Additions, by Frank W. Bayley and Charles E. Goodspeed. *Numerous full-page plates.* 3 vols. 8vo, cloth, uncut. Boston, 1918

The numerous portraits reproduced from rare engravings, and the original paintings, make this enlarged edition of a famous work indispensable to students and collectors.

249. EARLY CANADIAN IMPRINTS. La Solide Dévotion à la Très-Sainte Famille de Jésus, Marie & Joseph. Quebec, 1809; Neuvaine à l'Honneur de St. François Xavier. Saint-Philippe, 1825; L. J. C. Heures de Vie pour apprendre à bien vivre et à bien prier Dieu. Seconde Edition de S. Philippe, 1826. Together, 3 vols. 16mo and 18mo, sheep and half sheep.

RARE COLLECTION. Not in Gagnon.

250. EARLY CANADIAN IMPRINTS. Le Trésor de la Jeunesse. Imprimé sur l'Edition de Chambery, 1811. Undated; Lettre de Monsieur Laval, cidevant Ministre à Conde-sur-Noireau. 1824; Neuvaine à l'Honneur de St. François Xavier. 1825. Together, 3 vols. 16mo, stitched, and 18mo, original boards. A Saint Philippe, 1824–1825

RARE COLLECTION. Not in Gagnon.

251. EARLY CANADIAN IMPRINTS. Méthode de Faire le Chemin de la Croix. Quebec, 1823. (Leaf stained); Le Grand Alphabet François. Quebec, 1819; La Veille de Noël, imité de l'Allemand du Chanoine Schmid. Quebec, Frechette & Cie, No. 8, n. d.; Les Œufs de Pâques, imité de l'Allemand du Chanoine Schmid. Quebec, n. d.; Nouveau Traité Abrégé de la Sphère. . . . Nouvelle Edition. Montreal, 1829. *Not in Gagnon.* Together, 5 vols. 16mo, stitched and wrappers.

RARE COLLECTION.

252. EARLY PLAY-BILL. Federal Street Theatre. By Particular Desire. . . . On Friday Evening, March 6th (1800). Will be presented the Grand Tragedy of Pizarro in Peru (with full cast). 4to. [Boston, 1800]

A RARE PLAY-BILL. The theater was the scene of a riot during the same month.

253. EARLY WEST. PECK (J. M.). A New Guide for Emigrants to the West. 16mo, original blue cloth. Boston, 1836

FIRST EDITION. FINE COPY. Contains sketches of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Missouri, Michigan, with the Territories of Wisconsin and Arkansas, and the Adjacent Parts.

254. EARLY WEST. TOWNSEND (JOHN K.). The Select Circulating Library. Part II. 4to, half calf. Philadelphia, 1835

On pages 427 to 432 will be found "Extracts from a Private Journal Kept by Mr. John Townsend, during a Journey Across the Rocky Mountains, in 1834." This extract comprises the period from July 10th to September 16th, the day of his arrival at Ft. Vancouver. This antedates the published Narrative, which was printed in 1839 and contained a full account of his other journeys. Wagner, No. 70.

255. ELLIS (HENRY). A Voyage to Hudson's-Bay, by the Dobbs Galley and California, in the Years 1746 and 1747, for Discovering a North West Passage; with an Accurate Survey of the Coast and a Short Natural History of the Country. *Folding map and engraved plates.* 8vo, full old calf, gilt back. London, 1748

ORIGINAL EDITION, WITH FINE IMPRESSIONS OF THE PLATES. Contains an important account of the Esquimaux Indians and their peculiar customs.

256. ELMER (EBENEZER). An Elogy on Francis Barber, Esq., Lieutenant-Colonel Commandant of the Second New Jersey Regiment. Printed at Chatham, 1783. *Portrait.* Small 4to, half blue morocco, gilt top, uncut.
New York, 1917

Heartman's Historical Series, No. 24. ONE OF 6 COPIES ON JAPAN VELLUM, the entire issue consisting of only 51 copies.

257. ENCYCLOPEDIA AMERICANA. Editor in Chief, Fred. C. Beach. Managing Editor, George Edwin Rines. *Extensively illustrated with portraits, views, and maps,* THE LATTER COLORED. 16 vols. thick royal 8vo, half leather.
New York, 1904

258. [FAILLON (L'ABBÉ).] Histoire de la Colonie Française en Canada. 3 vols. imperial 8vo, wrappers, uncut. (Backs poor.) Villemarie, 1865–1866

A very important work on Canadian history up to the year 1675. This work was originally to have been completed in five volumes, but apparently only three volumes were ever issued.

259. FERLAND (J. B. A.). Cours d'Histoire du Canada. 2 vols. Quebec, 1861. FIRST EDITION. *Name on title;* [WARBURTON (MAJOR T.).] The Conquest of Canada. 2 vols. London, 1849. FIRST EDITION. *With the Northbrook armorial bookplate;* KALM (PETER). Travels into North America. Translated by John R. Foster. The Second Edition. 2 vols. London, 1772. *Lacks map.* Together, 6 vols. 8vo, half calf and full polished calf (the last two vols. shaken).

260. FERLAND (J. B. A.). Cours d'Histoire du Canada. 2 vols. Quebec, 1861; COMMENTAIRES sur les Lois du Bas-Canada. 2 vols. in 1. Montreal, 1859–1861; BIBAUD (M.). Magasin du Bas-Canada. 2 vols. in 1. Montreal, 1832. *First item illustrated.* Together, 6 vols. in 4, 8vo and 12mo, 3 vols. half leather (1 vol. without binding).

261. FERNS OF THE U. S. MEEHAN (THOMAS). The Native Flowers and Ferns of the United States in their Botanical, Horticultural and Popular Aspects. 2 vols. Boston, 1878–1879; Series II. 2 vols. Philadelphia, 1880. *With 192 chromolithographic plates.* Together, 4 vols. royal 8vo, half dark green morocco, gilt backs and tops, uncut. Boston and Philadelphia, 1878–1880

FIRST EDITION.

262. FISHING. MONTPETIT (A. N.). Les Poissons d'Eau Douce du Canada. COLORED PLATES OF FISH, *and numerous text illustrations.* 8vo, boards, morocco back. Montreal, 1897

FIRST EDITION.

263. FITZGERALD (J. E.). An Examination of the Charter and Proceedings of the Hudson's Bay Company, with Reference to the Grant of Vancouver's Island. FIRST EDITION. London, 1849; RYERSON (REV. J.). Hudson's Bay; or, A Missionary Tour in the Territory of the Hon. Hudson's Bay Company. Toronto, 1855; BEGG (A.). The Creation of Manitoba; or, A History of the Red River Troubles. Toronto, 1871; HARGRAVE (J. J.). Red River. Montreal, 1871; TUTTLE (C. R.). Our North Land, being a Full Account of the Canadian North-West and Hudson's Bay Route. *Maps and engraving.* Toronto, 1885. Together, 5 vols. 8vo and 12mo, cloth.

264. FLEMING (SANDFORD). Report on Surveys and Preliminary Operations on the Canadian Pacific Railway up to January 1877. Ottawa, 1877; REPORT of Progress on the Explorations and Surveys up to January, 1874; HODGINS (J. G.). Ryerson Memorial Volume. Toronto, 1889; LES STATUTES refondus pour le Bas Canada. Quebec, 1861; and others similar. *Maps and charts.* Together, 6 vols. 8vo, cloth, boards, full and half calf.

7.

265. FOLEY (P. K.). American Authors 1795–1895. A Bibliography of First and Notable Editions Chronologically Arranged with Notes. With an Introduction by W. L. Sawyer. 8vo, cloth, uncut.
Boston: Printed for Subscribers, 1897

Edition limited to 500 copies, of which this is, No. 211.

13.

266. FOLLETT (FREDERICK). History of the Press in Western New York. From the Beginning to the Middle of the Nineteenth Century. With a Preface by Wilberforce Eames. *With facsimile.* 8vo, half blue morocco, gilt top, uncut.
New York, 1920

Heartman's Historical Series, No. 34. ONE OF 11 COPIES PRINTED ON JAPAN VELLUM, the entire issue consisting of only 102 copies.

6.

267. FORBES (ROBERT B.). Notes on some few of the Wrecks and Rescues during the Present Century. 12mo, 195 pages, original cloth. Boston, 1889

A fine copy of THE RAREST OF MR. FORBES' PRIVATE PUBLICATIONS. In the numerous shipwrecks recorded he includes: "Ann and Hope," Block Island, 1806; "Essex" (Nantucket whaler) 1819; "Beverly," of Boston, 1826; "Lexington," 1840; "Peacock," in Columbia River, 1841; "San Francisco," on voyage from New York to California, 1854; "Atlantic," 1873, and "Oregon," 1884.
No SALE RECORDED.

7.50

268. FORSTER (JOHN REINHOLD). History of the Voyages and Discoveries Made in the North. Translated from the German. *With 3 large folding maps.* 4to, full calf (outer joints cracked). London, 1786

FIRST EDITION. A learned account of the various expeditions for discovering the North-West and North-East passages.

5.

269. FOTHERGILL (SAMUEL). The Prayer of Agur, illustrated in a Funeral Discourse; A Sermon preached at Horsley-Down, London, 1769. 2 vols. 8vo, sewn, one uncut. Newport, R. I.: Southwick, 1773

TWO RARE NEWPORT IMPRINTS. Laid in are: "The Prayer of Agur" and another discourse, Bristol, n. d.

2.

270. FRANCHERE (GABRIEL). Relation d'un Voyage à la Côte du Nord-Ouest de l'Amérique-Septentrionale, dans les Années 1810, 1811, 1812, 1813, et 1814. 8vo, original sheep. Montreal: de l'Imprimerie de C. B. Pasteur, 1820

THE VERY RARE ORIGINAL EDITION, which seldom occurs for sale. The author was one of the party sent out by John Jacob Astor, to establish his Colony at "Astoria." The work contains the EARLIEST NARRATIVE OF ADVENTURES AMONG THE INDIANS OF THE PACIFIC COAST, as well as the FIRST EXTENDED NOTICE OF THE OREGON TERRITORY.

47.50

271. FRANCHERE (G.). Voyage to the Northwest Coast of America. New York, 1854; MACKENZIE (SIR A.). Voyages from Montreal, . . . through the Continent of North America. 2 vols. Phila., 1802; SMITH (W. H.). Canada. 2 vols. Toronto, n. d. *Numerous maps and illustrations in some of the volumes.* Together, 8 vols. 8vo and 12mo, cloth, half calf and half morocco (one cover loose).

30.

272. FRANKLIN IMPRINT. CHALKLEY (THOMAS). A Collection of the Works of Thomas Chalkley. In Two Parts. 2 parts in one vol. 8vo, contemporary sheep (worn). Philadelphia: Printed by B. Franklin and D. Hall, 1749

14.

COMPLETE, with the main title, all the preliminary leaves, titles to each part, and the various pagination as called for by Curtis, and has in addition an original blank leaf between page 326 and the title-page of the Second Part, which is not mentioned by Curtis. Names on fly-leaves. Leaves lightly foxed.

273. FRANKLIN IMPRINT. HALL (DAVID). A Mite into the Treasury. . . . 12mo, full polished calf, gilt edges, BY WORSFOLD. (Top margin of a few leaves closely cut.) Philadelphia: Re-printed by B. Franklin and D. Hall. 1758

5.

Autograph on title,—"*Christopher Marshall.*"

274. FRANKLIN IMPRINT. RUTTY (JOHN). The Liberty of the Spirit and of the Flesh Distinguished: In an Address to those Captives in Spirit among the People called Quakers who are commonly called Libertines. 8vo, original wrappers. Philadelphia, Reprinted by B. Franklin and D. Hall, 1759

6

A FINE COPY, with original blank leaves, one preceding title, one following page 64.

275. FRANKLIN IMPRINT. WOOLMAN (JOHN). Considerations on Keeping Negroes. Recommended to the Professors of Christianity, of every Denomination: Part Second. 8vo, original wrappers.

19.

Philadelphia: Printed by B. Franklin and D. Hall. 1762

A FINE COPY, with the original blank leaves—one preceding title, one following page 52. Part First was printed by Chattin, in 1754.

276. FRANKLIN (SIR JOHN). Narrative of a Journey to . . . the Polar Sea in the years 1819, 20, 21 and 22. London, 1823; BOUCHETTE (J.). Topographical Dictionary of the Province of Lower Canada. London, 1832; PLANS of Various Lakes and Rivers between Lake Huron and the River Ottawa. . . . Toronto, 1857; HIND (H. Y.). Reports of Progress; together with a . . . General Report on the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Exploring Expedition. Toronto, 1859. *Three vols. illustrated.* Together, 4 vols. 4to, half leather and boards.

12.

277. FRÉCHETTE (LOUIS). La Légende d'un Peuple. Quebec, n. d.; LE CANADA ECCLÉSIASTIQUE. Almanach . . . pour l'Année Bissextile, 1896. Montreal, 1896; DUGAS (G.). Histoire de la Paroissede Sainte-Anne des Plaines. Montreal, 1900; and others. *Some illustrations.* Together, 15 vols. 8vo to 18mo, mainly wrappers.

5.

278. FREE-MASONRY. ROBISON (JOHN). Proofs of a Conspiracy against all the Religions and Governments of Europe, carried on in the Secret Meetings of Free Masons, Illuminati, and Reading Societies. Collected from Good Authorities by John Robison. The Fourth Edition. To which is added, a Postscript. 8vo, full sheep. New York, 1798

5.

Contains articles on the French Revolution, and the German Union.

279. FREMONT (JOHN C.). Topographical Map of the Road from Missouri to Oregon, commencing at the Mouth of the Kansas in the Missouri River and ending at the Mouth of the Wallah-Wallah in the Columbia. From the Notes and Sketches of Capt. J. C. Fremont, and . . . his Assistant Charles Preuss. Compiled by Charles Preuss, 1846. In 7 sections (each with explanatory marginal notes), double folio, original green paper attachment at end, as issued. [Washington, 1846]

5.

280. FREMONT (JOHN C.). Life of John C. Fremont (campaign edition). New York, 1856; Republican Platform: Lives of Fremont and Dayton, etc. Boston, 1856; Fremont's Great Republican March. *Lith. portrait* (extra portrait laid in). Boston, 1856; Fremont and Dayton Campaign: silk badge. Portland, 1856; Fremont campaign broadsides: (1) N. H. Sentinel, Extra; (2) Notice of Rally, Fisherville, N. H., Oct. 21, 1856; (3) To the People of New Hampshire, Concord, Oct. 29, 1856; (4) The Grand Sachem on his War Path (Know Nothings *versus* Fremont), Boston, 1856; (5) Kansas Song of Freedom, Boston, 1856; Autograph Letter, signed of Josiah Quincy (ordering the proceeds from sale of his pamphlet applied to aid the Fremont Campaign). 31 July, 1856; Address from Fillmore & Donelson Association, of Boston (opposing Fremont). Together, 12 pieces, various sizes. Various places and dates

281. FRENCH CANADIANS. TANGUAY (C.). Dictionnaire Généalogique des Familles Canadiennes. Vol. I. 1608–1700. *Portrait.* Province de Québec, 1871. *With an Autograph Note Signed, by the author, pasted on half-title;* CHOUINARD (H. J. J. B.). Fête Nationale des Canadiens-Français, 1880. *Illustrations.* Quebec, 1881; CHAUVEAU (M.). Charles Guérin. Roman des Mœurs Canadiennes. *Pictorial title-page.* Montreal, 1852; FAILLON. Vie de Mlle. Mance et Histoire de l'Hôtel-Dieu de Ville-Marie, Montréal. *Engraved plates.* 2 vols. Montreal, 1854. *With armorial bookplate of William John Macdonell.* Together, 5 vols. 8vo and royal 8vo, half leather, half and full calf (slightly rubbed).

282. FRENCH AND INDIAN WAR. Newburyport, Sept. 30, 1762. "Captain Moses Rolfe of this Town, sailed from Hence for the West Indies the 28th of last May, in a Brig, with six Men one Boy and a Passenger, 6 Carriage Guns, no Swivels, Muskets, nor Cutlasses" . . . His encounter with a Spanish privateer, his death, etc. Small folio broadside, full margins (slightly worn at fold). [Boston, 1762]

UNDESCRIBED.

283. FRENCH AND INDIAN WAR. [PICHON (THOMAS).] Lettres et Memoires pour servir a l'Histoire Naturelle, Civile et Politique du Cap Breton, depuis son établissement jusqu'a la reprise de cette Isle par les Anglois en 1758. 12mo, old boards, calf back (worn). A La Haye: Pierre Gosse, 1760

FIRST EDITION, with the half-title. The author went to Cape Breton in 1750 as Secretary to the Governor.

284. FRENCH AND INDIAN WAR. [PICHON (THOMAS).] [Genuine Letters and Memoirs] Relating to the Natural, Civil, and Commercial History of the Islands of Cape Breton and Saint John. 8vo, vellum. London, 1760

FIRST EDITION IN ENGLISH. Portion of title-page torn away at top.

With the autograph signature of "*John Bourinot*" on title-page and the autograph signature of "*John George Bourinot, House of Commons Ottawa*" on fly-leaf.

285. FRENCH AND INDIAN WAR. The London Magazine: or, Gentleman's Monthly Intelligencer, January to December, 1760. *With 23 engraved views, maps and plans.* Thick 8vo, original boards with calf back. London, 1760

IN FINE CONDITION. Contains an Index at end. Among some of the plates may be mentioned, Map of the Cherokee Country, A South View of Oswego, View of the taking of Quebec, View of Quebec from the Basin, Plan and View of the town of Montreal, Plan of the town and harbour of Halifax, etc. Contains an Account of the French and Indian War, and other data.

286. French Revolution. Baines (Edward). History of the Wars of the French Revolution, from the Breaking out of the War in 1792, to the Restoration of a General Peace in 1815; comprehending the Civil History of Great Britain and France, during that Period. *Portraits,* One Colored, *maps, plans, and charts.* 2 vols. in one, 4to, full contemporary calf (plates lightly foxed). London, 1817

5

First Edition.

287. Freneau (Philip). Unpublished Freneauana. Edited by Charles F. Heartman. *Facsimile of a manuscript and two portraits.* 8vo, half blue morocco, gilt top, uncut. [New York] *circa* 1918

4

Heartman's Historical Series, No. 28. One of 10 Copies Printed on Japan Vellum, the entire issue consisting of 61 copies.

288. Fulford (Francis). Sermons, Addresses, and Statistics of the Diocese of Montreal. Montreal, 1865; Sansom (J.). Travels in Lower Canada. London, 1820; Greig (W.). Hochelaga Depicta. Montreal, 1839. *All with illustrations.* Together, 3 vols. 8vo and 12mo, cloth and boards.

13

289. Gagnon (Philéas). Essai de Bibliographie Canadienne. Inventaire d'une Bibliothèque comprenant Imprimés, Manuscrits, Estampes, etc. relatifs à l'Histoire du Canada et des Pays Adjacents avec des Notes Bibliographiques. Royal 8vo, cloth, uncut. Québec, 1895

5

Printed on Thick Paper. Vol. 1 only; the second volume was issued in 1913.

290. Gagnon (Philéas). Essai de Bibliographie Canadienne. Inventaire d'une Bibliothèque comprenant Imprimés, Manuscrits, Estampes, etc. ralatifs à l'Histoire du Canada et des Pays Adjacents avec des Notes Bibliographiphiques. Royal 8vo, original printed wrappers, uncut (back split). Québec, 1895

5

Printed on Thin Paper. Vol. I only; the second volume was issued in 1913.

291. Galveston Bay and Texas Land Company. Address to the Reader of the Documents relating to the Galveston Bay & Texas Land Company, which are contained in the Appendix. 37pp., 69pp. 1831; The Constitution of the Republic of Mexico, and of the State of Coahuila & Texas. . . . With Sundry other Laws and Documents, not before published, particularly relating to Coahuila and Texas. The Documents relating to the Galveston Bay and Texas Land Company; the Grants to Messrs. Wilson and Exter, and to Col. John Dominguez. . . . 1832. Together, 2 vols. unbound. New York, 1831–1832

75

Scarce Items Relating to the Galveston Bay and Texas Land Company.

292. Garneau (F. X.). Histoire du Canada depuis sa Découverte jusqu'à nos Jours. 3 vols. small 8vo, full tree calf (one vol. loose at hinges). Quebec, 1845–1846

5

First Edition.

293. Garneau (F. X.). Histoire du Canada depuis sa Découverte jusqu'à nos Jours. 3 vols. 8vo, half morocco. Name on all, stamp on two titles. Quebec, 1852

5

Second Edition. Rare.

294. GARNEAU (F. X.). History of Canada, from the time of its discovery till the Union Year (1840–1). Translated by Andrew Bell, and accompanied with Illustrative Notes. [Third and Improved Edition.] 3 vols. 8vo, half calf (slightly rubbed). Montreal, 1860

26.

295. GARNEAU (F. X.). History of Canada. 2 vols. Montreal, 1862; ALEXANDER (SIR J. E.). L'Acadie. 2 vols. London, 1849; BALLANTYNE (R. M.). Hudson's Bay. Boston, 1859; and others similar. *Some illustrations.* Together, 8 vols. 8vo to 16mo, cloth (two vols. somewhat foxed).

6.

296. GARNEAU (F. X.). Histoire du Canada. Quatrième Édition, précédée d'une Étude sur la Vie et sur les Oeuvres de l'Auteur par M. Chauveau, et d'une Table Analytique. *Portrait.* 4 vols. 8vo, board sides, red morocco and gilt backs. Montreal, 1882–1883

12.

297. GASPÉ (P. A. DE). The Canadians of Old. Quebec, 1864; [SMALL (H. BEAUMONT).] The Canadian Handbook and Tourist's Guide. Montreal, 1867; BAXTER (CAPT. J. B. M.—*Compiler*). Historical Records of the New Brunswick Regiment, Canadian Artillery. St. John, N. B., 1896; TOCQUE (P.). Wandering Thoughts. London, 1846; THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY of a Wesleyan Methodist Missionary. Montreal, 1856; and 5 others. *Some illustrations.* Together, 10 vols. cloth and boards.

6.

298. GENEALOGY. GARDNER (P. E. M.—*Compiler*). Our Ancestors. Miners-Averys-Strongs-Morgans. North Adams, 1901; OSGOOD (IRA—*Compiler*). A Genealogy of the Descendants of John, Christopher and William Osgood. Edited by Eben Putnam. Salem, 1894; MORGAN (N. H.). Morgan Genealogy. A History of James Morgan, of New London, Conn., and his Descendants from 1607 to 1869. With an Appendix, containing the History of his Brother, Miles Morgan, of Springfield, Mass.; and some of his Descendants. Hartford, 1869. Together, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth.

25.

299. GENEALOGY. PERKINS (MARY E.). Old Families of Norwich, Connecticut, MDCLX to MDCCC. Genealogies, Volume I, Part I. Adgate, Backus, Baldwin, Bingham. Norwich, 1900; GARDNER (P. E. M.—*Compiler*). Our Ancestors. Miners-Averys-Strongs-Morgans. North Adams, 1901; MORGAN (N. H.). Morgan Genealogy. A History of James Morgan, of New London, Conn. and his Descendants, from 1607 to 1869. *Portraits.* Hartford, 1869. Together, 3 vols. 4to and 8vo, cloth and wrappers.

12.50

300. GEORGIA. BISHOP (ABRAHAM). Georgia Speculation Unveiled: In Two Numbers (No. 1: pp. 3–22; No. 2: pp. 23–39). 8vo, original wrappers, uncut. Hartford, 1797

FINE COPY OF A RARE TITLE.

11.

301. GERIN-LAJOIE (A.). Dix Ans au Canada, de 1840 à 1850. Quebec, 1888; GIROUARD (D.). Lake St. Louis, Old and New. Illustrated, and Cavelier de la Salle. Columbian Edition. Montreal, 1893; CASGRAIN (H. R.). Lettres de la Cour de Versailles. Quebec, 1890; ST. VALLIER (J. B. DE). Monseigneur de Saint-Vallier et l'Hôpital Général de Québec. *Portrait.* Quebec, 1882. Together, 4 vols. royal 8vo, cloth and half leather.

3.

302. GIROD (AMURY). Notes Diverses sur le Bas-Canada. 2 vols. 4to, ENTIRELY UNCUT, stitched. Village Debartzch: J. P. Boucher-Belleville, 1835

16.

VERY RARE IN THIS FORM. In the *Canadian Antiquarian* (Vol. VIII, p. 70) will be found a biographical sketch of this curious person, the author of the above work. Girod in his "Notes Diverses" proves to be well-versed in Canadian history. He formerly came from France, and took an active part in the (Canadian) disturbances of 1837 and 1838; he was one of the generals of the Army of Patriots.

303. GOODRICH (C. A.). History of the United States. N. Y., 1825; HALL (B.). Travels in North America. 3 vols. Edinburgh, 1829; HOWITT (M.). Popular History of the United States. Vol. I. London, 1859; and others. *Some illustrated.* Together, 7 vols. 12mo, half and full leather, and cloth (bindings poor).

5.

304. GOSSE (P. H.). The Canadian Naturalist. London, 1840; BOURBOURG (B. DE). Histoire de Canada. 2 vols. Paris, 1859. *First vol. illustrated.* 3 vols. 8vo and 12mo, half leather.

4.

305. GOURLAY (ROBERT). General Introduction to Statistical Account of Upper Canada, Compiled with a View to a Grand System of Emigration, in Connexion with a reform of the Poor Laws. *Maps.* 2 vols. London, 1822; SHORT Topographical Description of Upper Canada. London, 1799; MACKENZIE (W. L.). Seventh Report from the Select Committee of the House of Assembly of Upper Canada on Grievances. Toronto, 1835. Together, 4 vols. 8vo, boards and full old calf.

17.50

306. GOURLAY (ROBERT). Statistical Account of Upper Canada, Compiled with a View to a Grand System of Emigration. 2 vols. London, 1822; GENERAL Introduction to Statistical Account of Upper Canada. London, 1822. Each vol. with map and engraved title (foxed); [SMYTH (D. W.).] A Short Topographical Account . . . of Upper Canada. FIRST EDITION. London, 1799; The Same. Second Edition. London, 1813; [JACKSON (J. M.).] A View of the Political Situation of the Province of Upper Canada in North America. London, 1809. Together, 6 vols. 8vo, sheep, half calf, and boards (2 worn).

4.25

307. GRANT (GEORGE MONRO—*Editor*). Picturesque Canada. The Country as it Was and Is. *With over 500 engravings on wood.* 2 vols. royal 4to, full decorative morocco, gilt edges. Toronto [1882]

2.

Pencil note on fly-leaf reads: "*Sir John McDonald's Copy*" [Leader among the Canadian Conservatives].

308. GREEK GRAMMAR. Grammaire Grecque à l'Usage du Collège de Montréal. Première Édition. 8vo, boards, sheep back. Montreal, 1837

1.

"We believe that this is the FIRST GREEK GRAMMAR PRINTED in Canada. Its author was John Larkin, Professor of Philosophy at the College of Montreal. In 1840, he went to the United States to become a Jesuit. He refused the bishopric of Toronto, in 1841."—*Gagnon No. 1541.*

Name in ink on title-page,—"*Mondelet,*" probably one of the Canadian statesman of that name.

309. GREENE (ALBERT G.). Recollections of the Jersey Prison-Ship; Taken and prepared for publication from the original manuscript of the late Capt. Thomas Dring. *3 plates.* 4to, unbound, uncut.

4.

Providence: B. H. Brown, 1829 [re-issued *circa* 1865]

No. 90 of 100 copies printed at the Riverside Press for Sidney S. Rider & Brother, of Providence about 1865.

310. GRISWOLD (RUFUS W.). The Republican Court; or American Society in the Days of Washington. *21 engraved portraits.* 4to, full brown morocco, gilt edges (binding rubbed). New York, 1856

7.50

FINE CRISP COPY.

311. HALE (E.). The Adventures of John Smith in Malaya: 1600–1605. 335pp. 8vo, original wrappers, uncut (shaken). Leyden, 1905

2.

A singular narrative. John Smith was born in Cornwall, 1573, and is described as an English pioneer, though serving under the Dutch flag. Capt. John Smith, of Virginia fame, returned to England, after various adventures, in 1605, and the unreliability of his personal memoirs leaves one in doubt whether or not he honored Malaya with his presence prior to 1605. The narrative abounds in stirring sketches of Malayan life.

312. HALES (J. G.). A Survey of Boston and its Vicinity. Boston, 1821; BARBER (J. W.). Historical Collections. Worcester, 1841; PRICE (E.). A Chronological Register of Boscawen. Concord, 1823. *All with illustrations.* Together, 3 vols. 8vo and 12mo, full sheep and half morocco.

2.

313. [HALIBURTON (THOMAS C.). The Bubbles of Canada. Second Edition. London, 1839; The English in America. 2 vols. London, 1851; SAM SLICK'S Wise Saws and Modern Instances. 2 vols. London, 1853. BOTH FIRST EDITIONS; The Clockmaker. Philadelphia, 1839. Together, 6 vols. 8vo and 12mo, cloth and boards (some worn).

3.

314. HALL (FRANCIS). Travels in Canada and the United States in 1816 and 1817. *Map.* 8vo, half calf. London, 1818

6.

RARE ORIGINAL EDITION. With armorial bookplate of Rev. J. A. Grant.

315. HAMLIN (AUGUSTUS C.). Martyria; or, Andersonville Prison. Boston, 1866; ELLISON (T.). Slavery and Secession in America. Second Edition. London, 1862; MORFORD (HENRY). The Says of Shoddy. A Novel of the Great Rebellion in 1861. Philadelphia [1863]; LARKE (J. R.). The Life of Gen. P. H. Sheridan, the Hero of the Shenandoah. New York [1864]; REDPATH (J.). The Public Life of Capt. John Brown. Boston, 1860; and six others. Together, 11 vols. 8vo and 12mo, cloth and wrappers.

10.

316. HARMON (DANIEL WILLIAMS). A Journal of Voyages and Travels in the Interiour of North America . . . *With a map of the country and a portrait.* 8vo, original sheep. Name on title. Andover, 1820

37.50

VERY SCARCE. Good sound copy with the folding map 7½ by 18½ inches, and the RARE PORTRAIT OF THE AUTHOR BY LENEY. It contains also the slip of Errata which is usually wanting. This is pasted on the back cover.

The Journal of a Fur-Trader who spent 19 years among the Indians. His accounts of the natives with whom he lived and the country are considered correct.

317. HARRISON (WILLIAM HENRY). A Collection of Pamphlets, Broadsides, Lithographic Music, etc., relating to his Presidential Campaign, Election and Death. 33 pieces folio, 4to, 8vo, 12mo. Various places, 1840–1841

27.50

PAMPHLETS: A Sketch of the Life and Public Services of William Henry Harrison, N. Y., 1839; The same, Hartford, 1840; Address of the Tippecanoe Club to the People of Pa. (Phila., 1840); The Contrast: Harrison and Van Buren, N. Y., 1840; Letter of George W. Hopkins to Col. James H. Piper, 1840; Gen. Harrison's Speech, Dayton Convention, Sept. 10, 1840; Harrison's Discourse on the Aborigines of the Valley of the Ohio, *New World*, Nov. 14, 1840; Harrison Almanac, 1841, N. Y.; Sermon. Ann Arbor, Mich., or Harrison's Death, Ann Arbor, 1841; Sermon at Hingham, on the President's Death, Hingham, 1841; Political Text-Book, containing Statement of the Votes thrown for Harrison and Van Buren, Boston, 1844;

[*Continued*

[317. HARRISON (W. H.)—*Continued*]

BROADSIDES: Circular announcing Burr's Life of Harrison, N. Y., 1839; Harrison County, Me., Convention, Kennebunk, July 4, 1840; Instructions for (Conn.) State Election, 1841; Inaugural Address, March 4, 1841, printed in silver on black ground, Boston (1841).

Silk Badge: Whig Convention, Burlington, Vt., June 25, 1840.

Gaspee Torch Light (Harrison Campaign) Providence, Sept. 11, Oct. 29, 1840.

ORIGINAL MS.: The Presidential Campaign of 1840, by C. Folsom, 64 pages, 4to.

Songs and Music, with lithographic portraits and views: 4 portraits (2 at battle of Tippecanoe); Log Cabin (3 different views); Baltimore Whig Convention, 1840; White House and Kinderhook Hotel; Inauguration Ball, Faneuil Hall, Mar. 4th, 1841; Bunker Hill Convention, 1840, and 3 songs.

318. HART (GERALD E.). Fall of New France. Montreal, 1888; HAND-BOOK for Travelers to Niagara Falls, Montreal and Quebec . . . Buffalo, 1852; BOUCHETTE (J.). Topographical Description of the Province of Lower Canada . . . London, 1815; THE CHRISTIAN Heroine of Canada; or, Life of Miss Le Ber. Montreal, 1861; and others similar. *Some vols. illustrated.* Together, 8 vols. 8vo and 12mo, boards, cloth and half leather.

13.

319. HARVEY (M.). Newfoundland in 1897. London, 1897; RAE (W. F.). Newfoundland to Manitoba. London, 1881; MCCREA (R. B.). Lost Amid the Fogs. London, 1869; CHAPPELL (E.). Voyage to Newfoundland and the Southern Coast of Labrador. London, 1818; and others similar. *Mainly illustrated.* Together, 9 vols. royal 8vo and 16mo, cloth and boards.

12.

320. HEARNE (SAMUEL). A Journey from Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson's Bay, to the Northern Ocean, Undertaken by Order of the Hudson's Bay Company, for the Discovery of Copper Mines, a North West Passage, etc. in the Years 1769, 1770, 1771, & 1772. *With plans and plates* (some of which are missing) *that were originally issued with the work.* 4to, half morocco, uncut. London: Printed for A. Strahan and T. Cadell, 1795

22.50

FIRST EDITION ON LARGE PAPER. A small portion has been cut away from title, and some tears appear in a few pages of the text. The plates and plans are in imperfect condition.

The author was the first white man to reach the Arctic Ocean overland from America, and is considered one of the best authorities on the North West portion of the country. His descriptions of the Indians there are remarkably vivid, and bring before the reader word-pictures of many savage customs, scenes of massacre, accounts of religious rites, etc., not often equalled.

The publication of this Journal was due to La Perouse, who captured Fort Albany, where the manuscript of Hearne was found by him and later turned over to the British authorities with the stipulation that the Journal should be published.

321. HEARNE (SAMUEL). A Journey from Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson's Bay, to the Northern Ocean, Undertaken by Order of the Hudson's Bay Company for the Discovery of Copper Mines, a North West Passage, etc. In the Years 1769, 1770, 1771, & 1772. *With 8 maps and plates* (should be 9). 8vo, half leather, marbled edges. Dublin, 1796

12.50

322. HEDGES (PHINEHAS). Strictures on the Elementa Medicinæ of Doctor Brown. 16mo, original calf (weak at joints).
Goshen: Printed by David M. Westcott, 1795

1.

AN EXTREMELY SCARCE ORANGE CO., N. Y., IMPRINT. The dedication is dated: "Little Britain, Ulster County, Aug. 10th, 1795."

323. HERBERT (HENRY WILLIAM). Frank Forester's Fish and Fishing of the United States. . . . N. Y., 1850; HERRICK (F. H.). The American Lobster. Washington, 1895; WHITE HOUSE Porcelain Service. N. p., 1879; SAMUELS (E. A.). Birds of New England. Boston, 1870. *All illustrated.* Together, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth, half leather and wrappers.

8.

324. HERIOT (GEORGE). Travels through the Canadas: containing a Description of the Picturesque Scenery on some of the Rivers and Lakes; with an Account of the Productions, Commerce, and Inhabitants of those Provinces. To which is subjoined a Comparative View of the Manners and Customs of Several of the Indian Nations of North and South America. *Illustrated with map and 27 aquatint plates from drawings made at the several places by the author.* 4to, half blue calf. London, 1807

5750

A RARE WORK. BOTH TEXT AND PLATES IN EXCEPTIONALLY FINE CONDITION. The work is devoted largely to the American Indians; and contains a vocabulary of the Algonquin Language. The plates, which are all fine aquatint engravings, include many rare views of Quebec, Montreal, Niagara, etc., also 2 large folding plates of Canadian dances and 2 large folding plates showing the encampment and costumes of the domicilated Indians.

325. HILL (RICHARD). An Address to Persons of Fashion, containing some Particulars relating to Balls: and a few occasional Hints concerning Play-Houses, Card-Tables, &c. 8vo, unbound. Boston: W. McAlpine, 1767

1.

A RARE IMPRINT. Only two copies located.

326. [HILL (S. S.).] Short Account of Prince Edward Island. London, 1839; MORRIS (A.). Canada and Her Resources. Montreal, 1855; BOUCHETTE (J.). Topographical Description of the Province of Lower Canada. London, 1815; and others similar. *Three vols. illustrated.* Together, 9 vols. 8vo to 16mo, various bindings.

6.

327. HIND (HENRY Y.). Narrative of the Canadian Red River Exploring Expedition of 1857 and of the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Exploring Expedition of 1858. *With 8 maps, 20 tinted plates, and numerous woodcuts.* 2 vols. 8vo, original cloth, uncut (one loose). London, 1860

12.

FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. This expedition was undertaken for the purpose of ascertaining the practicability of establishing an emigrant route between Lake Superior and Selkirk's settlement at Red River, and to acquire knowledge of the natural resources and capabilities of the Red River Valley, the Saskatchewan, etc.

328. HIND (HENRY Y.). Explorations in the Interior of the Labrador Peninsula, the country of the Montagnais and Nasquapee Indians. *Plates* IN COLOR *and illustrations in the text.* 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, cloth, gilt edges. London, 1863

14.

329. HISTORICAL REPRINTS. BOARDMAN (REV. S. W.). Log-Book of Timothy Boardman, kept on board the Privateer Oliver Cromwell . . . 1778; also a Biographical Sketch of the Author. Albany, 1885; BUTTERFIELD (C. W.). Journal of Capt. Jonathan Heart . . . from the Seventh of September to the Twelfth of October, 1785. . . . To which is added the Dickinson-Hamar Correspondence of 1784–5. Albany, 1885; CHILD (JOHN). New-England's Jonas Cast up at London. 1647. With an Introduction and Notes, by W. T. R. Marving. Boston, 1869. *One of 150 copies.* Together, 3 vols. small 4to, uniformly bound in half red morocco. Albany and Boston, 1869–1885

12.

330. HOCHELAGA DEPICTA; The Early History and Present State of the City and Island of Montreal. Edited by Newton Bosworth. *With 21 plates containing numerous engraved views of old buildings, landmarks, etc., and map.* 12mo, original cloth, uncut. Montreal, 1839

13.

AN EXCEEDINGLY FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. The text in pristine condition.

331. [HOLLINGSWORTH (S.).] An Account of the Present State of Nova Scotia. FIRST EDITION. Edin., 1786; GILPIN (E.). Mines and Mineral Lands of Nova Scotia. Halifax, 1880; GENERAL DESCRIPTION of Nova Scotia. *Map.* Together, 3 vols. 8vo and 12mo, wrappers, cloth and quarter calf.

17.50

332. HOOKER (SIR WILLIAM J.). Flora Boreali-Americana: or, The Botany of the Northern Parts of British America: compiled principally from the Plants collected by Dr. Richardson and Mr. Drummond. . . . *Illustrated with folding map and 228 plates* (some slightly foxed). 2 vols. 4to, cloth. London: Henry G. Bohn, 1840

12.

333. HOTTEN (JOHN C.—*Editor*). The Original Lists of Persons of Quality: Emigrants, Religious Exiles, Political Rebels. . . . Who Went from Great Britain to the American Plantations. 1600–1700. From Mss. preserved in the State Paper Department . . . England. Thick royal 4to, boards, leather back, gilt top, uncut (loose in covers). New York, 1874

FIRST EDITION. Large Paper Copy.

17.50

334. HUDSON'S BAY. ELLIS (HENRY). A Voyage to Hudson's-Bay, by the Dobbs Galley and California, in the Years 1746 and 1747, for Discovering a North West Passage; with an Accurate Survey of the Coast and a Short Natural History of the Country. *Folding map and engraved plates.* 8vo, full old calf, gilt back. London, 1748

ORIGINAL EDITION, WITH VERY FINE IMPRESSIONS OF THE PLATES. Contains an important account of the Esquimaux Indians and their peculiar customs.

15.

335. HUDSON'S BAY. ROBSON (JOSEPH). An Account of Six Years Residence in Hudson's-Bay, from 1733 to 1736 and 1744 to 1747. Containing a variety of Facts, Observations and Discoveries. . . . With an Appendix containing a Short History of the Discovery of Hudson's Bay, etc. *Three plates on one undivided sheet.* 8vo, original wrappers, uncut. London, 1752

FINE COPY. RARE. The author was a Surveyor and Supervisor for the Hudson's-Bay Company. The appendix contains, besides a history of the discovery of Hudson's Bay, an account of the operations of the English there since the grant of the company's charter.

47.50

336. HUDSON'S BAY. FITZGERALD (J. E.). An Examination of the Charter and Proceedings of the Hudson's Bay Company, with Reference to the Grant of Vancouver's Island. FIRST EDITION. *Map.* London, 1849; BALLANTYNE (R. M.). Hudson's Bay; or Every-Day Life in the Wilds of North America. Second Edition. Edinburgh, 1848; O'LEARY (PETER). Travels and Experiences in Canada, The Red River Territory and the United States. London, no date; M'KEEVOR (T.). A Voyage to Hudson's Bay, during the Summer of 1812. FIRST EDITION. London, 1819. Together, 4 vols. 8vo and 12mo, cloth. London and Edinburgh, 1819–1849

15.

337. HUDSON'S BAY. BRYCE (G.). The Remarkable History of the Hudson's Bay Company. *Plates and maps.* Toronto, 1900; MARTIN (R. M.). The Hudson's Bay Territories and Vancouver's Island, with an Exposition of the Chartered Rights, Conduct, and Policy of the Honble. Hudson's Bay Corporation. *Map.* London, 1849; RUSSELL (A. J.). The Red River Country, Hudson's Bay & North-West Territory. *Map.* Ottawa, 1869; TUTTLE (C. R.). Our North Land. *Maps and plates.* Toronto, 1885. Together, 4 vols. 8vo, half morocco and cloth.

15.

338. HUDSON'S BAY, ETC. BALLANTYNE (R. M.). Hudson's Bay. Edin., 1848; CHAPPELL (E.). Narrative of a Voyage to Hudson's Bay. London, 1817; M'KEEVOR (T.). Voyage to Hudson's Bay during the summer of 1812. London, 1819; BRITISH and American Joint Commission for the Final Settlement of the Claims of the Hudson's Bay & Puget's Sound Agricultural Companies. Montreal, 1868; BOSWORTH (NEWTON—*Editor*). Hochelaga Depicta: the Early History and Present State of the City and Island of Montreal. Montreal, 1839. *Four vols. illustrated.* Together, 5 vols. 8vo and 12mo, half leather and cloth.

37.50

339. HUMOR. Le Livre Rouge, or the Red Book; being a List of Private Pensions paid from the Public Treasury of France. Containing the Names of the Pensioners (male and female) the Nature of their Services, etc. *Title printed in carmine*; The Shaver's New Sermon for Fast Day. . . . By Pasquin Shaveblock, Esq. Shaver Extraordinary. *Woodcut.* 2 vols. 8vo, sewn. New York, 1794–1796

3.

340. HUMPHREYS (COL. DAVID). An Essay on the Life of . . . Gen. Israel Putnam. . . . With Notes and Additions. With an Appendix containing an Historical and Typographical Sketch of Bunker Hill Battle, by S. Swett. 12mo, original boards and label, uncut. Boston, 1818

1.

341. HUSTON (J.). Le Répertoire National ou Recueil de Littérature Canadienne. 4 vols. in 2. Montreal, 1848; CHARETTE (P. P.). Noces d'Or de la Saint-Jean-Baptiste. Montreal, 1884; CASGRAIN (P.-B.). Letellier de Saint-Just et son Temps. Quebec, 1885; TARDIVEL (J.-P.). Notes de Voyage, en France, Italie, Espagna, etc. Montreal, 1890. *Some illustrations.* Together, 5 vols. 12mo, half calf and cloth.

2.

342. ILLINOIS. A Gazetteer of Illinois, in three Parts: containing . . . a Particular Description of each Town, Settlement, Stream, Prairie, Bottom, Bluff, etc.; alphabetically arranged. By J. M. Peck. Second Edition, entirely Revised, Corrected and Enlarged. 16mo, 328 pages, original cloth and label. Philadelphia, 1837

CHOICE, CRISP COPY.

3.

343. IMLAY (G.). A Topographical Description of the Western Territory of North America. With an Ample Description of the Several Divisions into which That Country is Partitioned. *With 2 folding maps* (should be 4). 8vo, half sheep (binding worn, broken at joints, lacks two maps). London, 1797

THE THIRD AND BEST EDITION. The maps on "The Western Territory" and "Tennessee." This edition is very much enlarged from the two previous issues; contains a valuable mass of material on early Western history, embodying the entire works of Hutchins and Filson, and various other tracts and original narratives.

12.50

344. INDIAN CAPTIVITY. A Narrative of the Captivity of Mrs. Johnson. Containing an Account of her Sufferings, during Four Years, with the Indians and French. SECOND EDITION, CORRECTED AND ENLARGED. 16mo, original sheep and end-papers. Windsor, Vt., 1807

10.

345. INDIAN CAPTIVITY. BIGGS (WILLIAM). Narrative of the Captivity of William Biggs among the Kickapoo Indians in Illinois in 1788. Written by himself. 8vo, half blue morocco, gilt top, uncut. [Metuchen] 1922

Heartman's Historical Series, No. 39. ONE OF 5 COPIES PRINTED ON JAPAN VELLUM, the entire issue consisting of 86 copies.

4.

346. INDIANS. COLDEN (CADWALLADER). The History of the Five Indian Nations of Canada, which are dependent on the Province of New-York in America, and are the Barrier between the English and French in that part of the World, with Accounts of their Religion, Manners, Customs, Laws, and Forms of Government; their several Battles and Treaties with the European Nations; Particular Relations of their Several Wars with the other Indians, and a true Account of the Present State of Our Trade with Them. *With map.* 8vo, full calf (worn, front cover loose). London, 1747

13

SECOND AND BEST EDITION (FIRST LONDON EDITION). This London edition contains much more material than appeared in the Original Edition printed by Bradford in 1727. The author spent upwards of fifty years in America, and was intimately associated with Indian affairs. Having had access to the documents in the care of the Indian Commissioner, he had much of his material at first hand and was thus enabled to produce what is generally conceded to be one of the most valuable contributions to the Aboriginal history of the period.

347. INDIANS. A Brief Account of the Mission Established among the Esquimaux Indians on the Coast of Labrador, by the Church of the Brethren, or Unitas Fratrum. FIRST EDITION. 1774; LATROBE (REV. C. I.). Letters on the Nicobar Islands, their Natural Productions, and the Manners, Customs and Superstitions of the Natives; with an Account of an Attempt made by the Church of the United Brethren to convert them to Christianity. 1812; LATROBE (C. I.—*Translator*). Select Narratives Extracted from the History of the Church Known by the Name of Unitas Fratrum; or United Brethren. Part I, containing the Ancient History. 1806. Bound in one vol. 12mo, half calf (worn). London, 1774–1812

5

348. INDIANS. [CREVECOEUR (J. H. ST. JOHN).] Voyage dans la Haute Pennsylvanie et dans l'État de New-York. Par un Membre adoptif de la Nation Onéida. *15 portraits, maps, engravings and tables.* 3 vols. 8vo, mottled sheep (worn, stencil stamp on titles). Paris: Chez Maradan, 1801

6

ORIGINAL EDITION, complete with all the plates, including a fine stipple portrait of George Washington, by Roger; two portraits of Indian Chiefs; two rare views of Niagara Falls; maps, etc. The work is distinguished by its valuable details on the Aboriginal tribes and their gradual disappearance. No other writer has so well described the Indian Great Councils or Assemblies.

349. INDIANS. HERIOT (GEORGE). Travels through the Canadas: containing a Description of the Picturesque Scenery on some of the Rivers and Lakes; with an Account of the Productions, Commerce, and Inhabitants of those Provinces. To which is subjoined a Comparative View of the Manners and Customs of Several of the Indian Nations of North and South America. *Illustrated with map and 27 aquatint plates from drawings made at the several places by the author.* 4to, original boards, new cloth back, new end-papers, ENTIRELY UNCUT. London, 1807

90

A RARE WORK. A few of the leaves show off-set from the plates. The work is devoted largely to the American Indians; contains a vocabulary of the Algonquin Language. The plates, which are aquatint engravings, include many rare views of Quebec, Montreal, Niagara, etc., also 2 large folding plates of Canadian dances, and 2 large folding plates showing the encampment and costumes of the domicilated Indians.

[SEE FRONTISPIECE FOR REPRODUCTION]

350. INDIANS. MORGAN (LEWIS H.). League of the Ho-De'-No-Sau-Nee or Iroquois. *Plates.* 8vo, cloth. Rochester, 1851

15

FIRST EDITION.

351. INDIANS. MCKENNEY (THOMAS L.) AND HALL (JAMES). History of the Indian Tribes of North America, with Biographical Sketches and Anecdotes of the Principal Chiefs. *Embellished with 120* BRILLIANTLY COLORED *portraits from the Indian Gallery in the Department of War, at Washington.* 3 vols. folio, gilt edges, half roan (somewhat rubbed, some leaves lightly foxed).
Philadelphia [various publishers] 1836–1844

85.

FIRST EDITION. The portraits are actual reproductions of the original subjects who, at various periods, visited the Great White Fathers at Washington, and where their likenesses were painted in oils chiefly by the Government artist, Mr. King, whose success in this line of portraiture has been universally acknowledged. Each portrait is accompanied by a biographical sketch of the Chief portrayed. The work, itself, incorporates a history of the manifold Indian tribes of the United States.

In 1865 the Smithsonian collection of the originals of these Indian portraits was destroyed by fire. These plates, accordingly, are the nearest to the originals that can now be seen; but even they are growing scarcer.

352. INDIANS. SCHOOLCRAFT (H. R.). Information respecting the History, Condition and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States: Collected and Prepared under the Direction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs. *Copiously illustrated by S. Eastman,* MANY PLATES IN COLOR. 6 vols. thick 4to, cloth. Philadelphia, 1853–1857

60.

VERY IMPORTANT WORK ON INDIAN HISTORY.

353. INDIANS. MCKENNEY (THOMAS L.). History of the Indian Tribes of North America, with Biographical Sketches and Anecdotes of the Principal Chiefs. *Embellished with 80 large* COLORED *portraits from the Indian Gallery in the War Department at Washington.* [2 vols. text, 8vo, 2 vols. plates folio.] 4 vols. 8vo and folio, half morocco. Philadelphia, no date

26

Edition limited to 35 copies, of which this is, No. 28.

354. INDIANS. CATLIN (G.). Illustrations of the Manners, Customs and Condition of the North American Indians. Ninth Edition. *Plates.* 2 vols. London, 1857; OHIO. Historical Account of Bouquet's Expedition Against the Ohio Indians, in 1764. With Preface by Francis Parkman. Cincinnati, 1868. Together, 3 vols. royal 8vo, cloth (two bindings worn).

10.

355. INDIANS. ELIOT (JOHN). A Brief Narrative of the Progress of the Gospel among the Indians of New England. 1670. With Introductory Notes by W. T. Marvin. Boston, 1868. *One of 150 copies on small paper;* MORTON (JOHN). Narrative of the Capture and Burning of Fort Massachusetts by the French and Indians . . . Now first published with notes, by S. G. Drake. Albany, 1870. *Only 100 copies printed;* PENHALLOW (S.). The History of the Wars of New-England with the Eastern Indians, or a Narrative of their Continued Perfidy and Cruelty to the Peace renewed 13th of July 1713. Cincinnati, 1859. Together, 3 vols. small 4to, half morocco and half calf. Various places, 1859–1870

10

356. INDIANS. STONE (W. L.). Life of Joseph Brant—Thayendanegea: including the Border Wars of the American Revolution, and Sketches of the Indian Campaigns of Generals Harmar, St. Clair and Wayne . . . FIRST EDITION. *Plates and map.* 2 vols. New York, 1838; DRAKE (S. G.). The Book of the Indians, or Biography and History of the Indians of North America. Eighth Edition. Boston, 1841; HUBBARD (J. N.). An Account of Sa-Go-Ye-Wat-Ha or Red Jacket and his People, 1750–1830. Albany, 1886. Together, 4 vols. small 4to and 8vo, cloth (one binding worn).

19.

357. INDIANS. CANFIELD (W. W.). The Legends of the Iroquois. Told by the "Cornplanter." New York, 1902. *Edition limited to 500 copies;* HUBBARD (W.). The History of the Indian Wars in New England. Carefully Revised, and Accompanied with an Historical Preface, Life and Pedigree of the Author . . . by S. Drake. Roxbury, 1865. *One of 50 copies on large paper;* COLDEN (HON. C.). The History of the Five Indian Nations of Canada. *Portrait and map.* 2 vols. New York, 1902. *Issue limited to 210 copies.* Together, 4 vols. small 4to and 8vo, boards with cloth backs, and wrappers.

15.

358. INDIANS. BAXTER (JOSEPH). Journal of Several Visits to the Indians on the Kennebec River, 1717. Boston, 1867; CATLIN (GEO.). The Breath of Life or mal-Respiration, and its effects upon the enjoyments & life of man. FIRST EDITION. New York, 1861; BOUQUET (GENERAL). Historical Account of Bouquet's Expedition against the Ohio Indians, in 1764. Cincinnati, 1868; STONE (W. L.). The Life and Times of Sa-Go-Ye-Wat-Ha, or Red Jacket. With a Memoir of the Author, by his son. Albany, 1866; RED JACKET. Obsequies of Red Jacket at Buffalo, October 9, 1884. *Illustrated.* Together, 5 vols. 8vo, cloth and wrappers.

11.

359. INDIANS. WILLIAMSON (P.). The Life and Curious Adventures of . . . His Captivity among the Indians . . . New Edition. Aberdeen, 1885; Recollections of a Forest Life, or, the Life and Travels of Kah-Ge-Ga-Gah-Bowh, or, George Copway, Chief of the Ojibway Nations. London, no date; FROST (J.). Illustrated Historical Sketches of the Indians. Boston, 1857; CATLIN (G.). Life amongst the Indians. New York, 1867; DE FORES (J. W.). History of the Indians of Connecticut. Hartford, 1851; DRAKE (S. G.). Tragedies of the Wilderness. Boston, 1844; and three others. Together, 8 vols. 12mo, cloth (some worn).

16.

360. INDIANS OF LABRADOR. HIND (HENRY Y.). Explorations in the Interior of the Labrador Peninsula, the Country of the Montagnais and Nasquapee Indians. *12* FINELY COLORED *lithographs, and 2 maps.* 2 vols. 8vo, cloth, uncut. London, 1863

FIRST EDITION. PRINTED IN FINE LARGE TYPE. All the peculiarities of the aboriginal races of Labrador, which a stranger would be permitted to observe, Mr. Hind has noted.

20.

361. [INGRAHAM (J. H.).] The Treason of Arnold. A Tale of West Point; during the American Revolution. 8vo, original wrappers, uncut. Jonesville (Templeton), Mass., 1847

SCARCE. Laid in: "A Looking Glass for Peace Men," from Benedict Arnold's traitorous Proclamation, issued October 20, 1780, a small 8vo broadside.

6.

362. IOWA. Traveller's & Emigrant's Guide to Wisconsin & Iowa. By Henry I. Abel. Accompanied with a New and Improved Map of those Territories, with the Addition of Parts of Illinois, Indiana, and Michigan. Folded to 16mo size in original case with printed label. Philadelphia, 1838

A FINE COPY OF A RARE WESTERN ITEM.

The large folding map is: "Improved and published by Henry I. Abel of Wis. Ter. Compiled and engraved by J. H. Young, Phil;" the "Geographical, Geological and Statistical Chart of Wisconsin and Iowa" (width 26, height 20 inches), printed at the Typographic Press, includes accounts of rivers, counties, towns, stage routes, newspapers, banks, etc.

70

363. IOWA. NEWHALL (JOHN B.). Sketches of Iowa, or the Emigrant's Guide; containing a Correct Description of the Agricultural and Mineral Resources, Geological Features and Statistics of the Territory of Iowa, a Minute Description of each County and of the Principal Towns and Indian Villages . . . Traits of Indian Character, with Sketches of Black Hawk and others: being the result of much Observation and Travel during a Continuous Residence of many Years. *Folding map of Iowa, 1841.* 16mo, 252 pages, original cloth. New York, 1841

30.

A FINE COPY. PRESENTED BY THE AUTHOR.

364. JACKSON (JOSEPH). Through Glade and Mead. A Contribution to Local Natural History. *Illustrations.* 4to, cloth, paper label, uncut. Worcester, Mass., 1894

2.

LARGE PAPER LIMITED TO 35 COPIES, of which this is, No. 3. Signed by the Author.

365. JEFFERYS (THOMAS). The Natural and Civil History of the French Dominions in North and South America, giving a particular Account of the climate, soil, minerals, animals . . . Commerce, and languages, together with the Religion, Government, Genius, Character, Manners and Customs of the Indians and Other Inhabitants. *With 18 large folding maps and plans, beautifully engraved.* 2 vols. in one, folio, full old calf (worn, broken at joints). London, 1760

45.

A RARE WORK. This work is divided into two parts, or volumes, the first relating to Canada and Louisiana, the second to the West Indies and South America. The folding maps and plates are engraved in Jeffery's well-known style, and include plans of Quebec, Montreal, Louisburg, Siege of Quebec, New Orleans, etc.

FRIDAY EVENING, NOVEMBER 27, AT 8:15

SECOND SESSION, NUMBERS 366 TO 719, INCLUSIVE

---

366. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relations des Jésuites, contenant ce qui s'est passé de plus Remarquable dans les Missions des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus dans la Nouvelle-France. Ouvrage Publié sous les Auspices du Gouvernement Canadien. *Map.* 3 vols. thick royal 8vo, half brown morocco. Quebec, 1858

20.

These relations of the Jesuit Missionaries in Canada embrace the period from 1611 to 1672. The originals have now become so rare that a complete set is practically unobtainable at any price.

367. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relations des Jésuites, contenant ce qui s'est passé de plus Remarquable dansles Missions des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus dans la Nouvelle-France. 2 vols. thick royal 8vo, half morocco, sprinkled edges. Quebec, 1858

5.

368. JESUITS. DAVID (L. O.). Le Clergé Canadien: sa Mission, son Oeuvre. Montreal, 1896; LINDSEY (C.). Rome in Canada. Toronto, 1877; ANONYMOUS. A Startling Disclosure of the Secret Workings of the Jesuits. No place, 1854; MACLEOD (REV. X. D.). History of the Devotion to the Blessed Virgin Mary in North America. New York [1866]; SCOTT (A. J.—*Translator*). The Jesuits. A Complete History of their Open and Secret Proceedings from the Foundation of the Order to the Present Time. Told to the German People by Theodor Griesinger. Third Edition. London, 1903; TAUNTON (E. L.). History of the Jesuits in England 1580–1773. *12 plates.* London, 1901. Together, 6 vols. 8vo and 12mo, cloth and wrappers.

6.

369. JESUITS IN CANADA. A Complete and Revised Edition of the Debate on the Jesuits' Estates Act in the House of Commons, Ottawa, March, 1889. Montreal [1890]; GRIESINGER (T.). The Jesuits. Translated by A. J. Scott. *Portrait.* London, 1903; LAVARDIERE AND CASGRAIN—*Editors.* Le Journal des Jésuites. Quebec, 1871; and 2 others. Together, 6 vols. 8vo and royal 8vo, cloth, and half leather.

8.

370. JUVENILES. A New Guide to the English Tongue (Thomas Dilworth). Boston, 1789; The Death of Abel, and The Death of Cain. Phila., 1791; Life of Joseph. Exeter, N. H., 1796; Introduction to the Knowledge of Nature, adapted to Children (Trimmer). Boston, 1796; The Adventures of Gil Blas, abridged. Leominster, 1810; Lady's Pocket Library. Phila., 1809. Together, 6 vols., 12mo, and 16mo, original boards and sheep.

2

371. KANE (E. K.). Arctic Explorations. 2 vols. Phila., 1856; BUTLER (SIR WILLIAM F.). The Wild Northland. N. Y., 1903; MULLALY (J.). A Trip to Newfoundland. N. Y., 1855; and others similar. *All with maps or illustrations.* Together, 8 vols. 4to, 8vo, and 12mo, cloth.

6.

372. KANSAS NEWSPAPERS. The Kansas Freeman, Topeka, K. T., Sept. 20, 1855 (Vol. 1, No. 2); The Kansas Tribune, Dec. 22, 1856 (Vol. 2, No. 6); Kansas Radical, Manhattan, Ks., Feb. 16, 1867. 3 pieces, folio.

1.

373. KIDD (AARON). The Huron Chief and Other Poems. *Frontispiece.* Montreal, 1830; MACKINTOSH (J.). The Discovery of America by Christopher Columbus. . . . Toronto, 1836; SIMPSON (WILLIAM S.). Report at large of the Trial of Charles de Reinhard, for Murder. . . . 1818. Montreal, 1819. Together, 3 vols. 8vo, original boards.
ORIGINAL EDITIONS.

22.50

374. KITTREDGE (GEORGE LYMAN). Some Lost Works of Cotton Mather; Cotton Mather's Election into the Royal Society; Letters of Samuel Lee and Samuel Sewall relating to New England and the Indians. Together, 3 vols. 8vo, original wrappers, uncut. Cambridge, 1912
PRESENTATION COPIES, each inscribed by the author.
SCARCE. Only a few copies of each issued in separate form for the author's use.

4.

375. LABRADOR. GOSLING (W. G.). Labrador: Its Discovery, Exploration, and Development. *Illustrations.* Toronto, recent; HIND (H. Y.). Explorations in the Interior of the Labrador Peninsula. *Illustrations.* 2 vols. London, 1863 (lacks 2 plates); SANSOM (J.). Travels in Lower Canada. London, 1820; DURHAM (EARL OF). The Reports and Dispatches of the Earl of Durham [in Canada] . . . Governor General of British North America. London, 1839; DE GASPÉ (P. A.). Les Anciens Canadiens. Quebec, 1863. Together, 6 vols. 8vo, half calf, half morocco, and cloth, the latter uncut.

24.

376. LABRADOR AND NEWFOUNDLAND. TUCKER (EPHRAIM W.). Five Months in Labrador and Newfoundland, during the summer of 1838. 16mo, cloth. Concord, 1839
VERY INTERESTING ACCOUNTS of the Indians, their habits, etc.; hunting, fishing, inhabitants, etc.

12.50

377. LABRIE (JACQUES). Les Premier Rudiments de la Constitution Britannique. . . . Montreal, 1827. ORIGINAL ISSUE *in French;* BOUCHER-BELLEVILLE (J. P.). Les Principes de la Langue Latine. Montreal, 1832; RELATION de ce qui s'est passé au Siège de Québec et de la Prise du Canada. Par une Religieuse. . . . No place, 1855; [DE BLEURY (S.).] Réfutation de l'Écrit de Louis Joseph Papineau. . . . Montréal, Octobre, 1839. PRESENTATION COPY, *autographed, and signed, on title-page, by the Author;* and 15 others. Together, 19 pieces, 12mo and 8vo, wrappers and unbound.
Unusual collection, including some that are scarce.

9.

378. [LAFONTAINE (L. H.).] Les Deux Girouettes, ou l'Hypocrisie Démasquée. Montréal, Mai, 1834. EARLY IMPORTANT POLITICAL TRACT. *The two "girouettes"* (weather-cocks) *are Dominque and Charles Mondelet. Gagnon, No. 1915;* BUIES (A.). Au Portique des Laurentides. Quebec, 1891. *Gagnon, No. 610;* MURRAY (LINDLEY). Introduction to the English Reader. Quebec, 1838. *Gagnon, No. 2484;* [BRIAND (JEAN O.).] Catéchisme à l'Usage du Diocese de Quebec. Saint Philippe, 1825. *Gagnon, Vol. II, No. 359.* Together, 4 vols. 12mo, boards, wrappers and stitched.

5.

379. LAHONTAN (N., BARON DE). New Voyages to North-America. *22 maps and plates.* 2 vols. 8vo, full old calf (worn, one cover loose, has the binding off). London, 1735
SECOND ENGLISH EDITION. The imprint on title of Vol. I, reads "Printed for J. Osborn, at the Golden-Ball," the imprint on title of Vol. II reads "Printed for J. Althoe [and others]."

30.

380. LAHONTAN (N., BARON DE). Nouveaux Voyages dans l'Amerique Septentrionale; Vol. II, Mémoires de l'Amérique Septentrionale. *With 26 maps and plates, including frontispiece of an Indian.* 2 vols. 12mo, old calf (two small holes in title of Vol. 2, damaging two words).
A La Haye: Chez les Fréres l'Honoré, 1703

FIRST EDITION, THIRD ISSUE, with the vignette of a sphere on both titles, in place of the angel or scroll, the frontispiece being changed to a single-page plate with the figure of an Indian. The plates in this issue are on a smaller scale than those in the first issue. Pages 195–220 of Vol. 2 contain the "Petit Dictionnaire de la Langue des Sauvages."

381. LAKE HURON AND THE RIVER OTTAWA. Plans of Various Lakes and Rivers between Lake Huron and the River Ottawa, to Accompany the Geological Reports for 1853–54–55–56. *With 22 large folio maps folded to 4to.* 1857. [ALSO] Copy with the title-page and Index printed in French. 1857. Together, 2 vols. 4to, half roan, labels on front cover. Toronto, 1857

The text of the maps is in English.

382. LAKE HURON AND THE RIVER OTTAWA. Plans of Various Lakes and Rivers between Lake Huron and the River Ottawa, to Accompany the Geological Reports for 1853–54–55–56. *With 22 large folio maps, folded in half.* Large folio, half leather. Toronto, 1857

These maps are the same size as in the 4to volume—the above being folded in half, whereas the maps in the 4to volume have been folded several times.

383. LAMBERT (JOHN). Travels through Lower Canada, and the United States of North America, in the years 1806, 1807, and 1808. *With 2 maps, 6* FINELY COLORED COSTUME PLATES, *and 10 aquatint views and engravings.* 3 vols. 12mo, half morocco. London, 1810

RARE FIRST EDITION. Good copy with all the plates, including rare views of Montreal, Quebec, Cape Diamond, Three Rivers, Sorel, and other Canadian scenes; also a view of General Burgoyne's Encampment at Saratoga; and colored plates showing the manner of dress of the inhabitants.

384. LAMBERT (JOHN). Travels through Canada and the United States of North America, in the years 1806, 1807, & 1808. To which are added, Biographical Notices and Anecdotes of some of the leading characters in the United States. Second Edition, corrected and improved. *Map and numerous engravings.* 2 vols. 8vo, full sprinkled calf. London, 1813

385. LAMBERT (JOHN). Travels through Canada and the United States of North America in the Years 1807 and 1808. *With a map and numerous engravings,* SOME IN COLORS. Third Edition, Corrected and Improved. 2 vols. 8vo, boards (newly rebacked with cloth). London, 1816

The plates include aquatint views, and colored costume plates.

386. [LANGWORTHY (EDWARD).] Memoirs of the Life of the late Charles Lee, Esq. . . . Second in Command in the Service of the United States of America during the Revolution: to which are added his Political and Military Essays and Letters, to and from many Distinguished Characters, both in Europe and America. 8vo, tree calf. London, 1792

FINE COPY. Autograph,—"*Jane Vander Lyn*" [of New York].

387. LAPERRIÈRE (AUGUSTE). Les Guêpes Canadiennes, Compilés et Annotées. 2 vols. Ottawa, 1881; LA LITTERATURE CANADIENNE. 1850–60. Publiée par la direction du "Foyer Canadien." 2 vols. Quebec, 1863; HUSTON (J.—*Compiler*). Le Répertoire National. 2 vols. Montreal, 1848. Together, 6 vols. small 8vo, half calf and half morocco, gilt backs; names in ink on two title-pages.

2.

388. LA ROCHEFOUCAULT-LIANCOURT (DUKE DE). Travels through the United States of North America, the Country of the Iroquois, and Upper Canada, in the years 1795, 1796, and 1797. . . . With an Authentic Account of Lower Canada. Second Edition. *Three maps.* 4 vols. 8vo, full mottled calf, gilt (worn). London, 1800

175

PROBABLY THE FIRST LATIN GRAMMAR PRINTED IN CANADA AND A PRECIOUS MEMENTO OF EARLY EDUCATION IN THERE

389. LATIN GRAMMAR. [In Three Parts] [1] Elemens de la Grammaire Latine. 68pp., title-page, and original blank leaf. A Montreal: Chez Roy & Bennett Imprimeurs No. 58, Rue Notre Dame. 1797; [Seconde Partie] Elemens de la Grammaire Latine, a l'Usage des Colleges. Par Mr. L'homond, Professeur-émérite en l'Université de Paris. Syntaxe. 40pp. and title-page (1 leaf). A Montréal: Chez Louis Roy, Imprimeur du Collége, 1796; [Troisième Partie] Elements de la Grammaire Latine, a l'Usage des Colléges. Par Mr. L'homond, Professeur-émérite en l'Université de Paris. Methode. 65pp. and one blank page. A Montréal: Chez Louis Roy, Imprimeur du Collége, 1796. Bound in one volume, small 4to, original half calf (worn and shaken). Montreal, 1796–1797

25.

EXCESSIVELY RARE. PROBABLY THE FIRST LATIN GRAMMAR PRINTED IN CANADA. NOT KNOWN TO GAGNON. Gagnon, Vol. 1, No. 1253 lists an issue printed at Quebec in 1799, in two parts, and states (*translated*), "A precious relic of our early schools, and probably the first Latin grammar printed in our country." The above copy proves, however, that Gagnon's supposition that the first Latin grammar to be printed in Canada was at Quebec, was in error.

On the fly-leaf is the following manuscript inscription,—"*Ex Bibliotheca Collegii Marianapolitanensis.*" Name of, "*F. X. Valade*" and "*Alexis Dorval*" on title-page. Title-page and a few leaves waterstained.

[SEE REPRODUCTION OF SECOND TITLE]

390. LEE (NELSON). Three Years among the Camanches. The Narrative of Nelson Lee, the Texan Ranger, containing a detailed Account of his Captivity among the Indians; his Escape; and fully illustrating Indian Life as It is. *Portrait* (*printed also on wrapper*). 224pp. 12mo, original wrappers. Albany, 1859

40,

An esteemed and a rare personal narrative of Indian Captivity and escape, and a fuller account than any previously written of the famous Texan Rangers: their origin; their exploits against Mexican and Texan robbers and other outlaws; experiences in the Santa Fé expedition; battles of Rio Frio, Monterey; the campaign of 1842, etc.

The author's personal copy, containing, on blank pages at end, penciled drafts of two letters, both signed,—"*N. Lee.*"

391. LEMOINE (J. M.). Maple Leaves 1894. Canadian History—Literature—Ornithology. Quebec, 1894; SCADDING (HENRY). Toronto of Old. Toronto, 1873; HEAD (SIR FRANCIS B.). A Narrative. London, 1839; ADAMS (A. L.). Field and Forest Rambles. London, 1873; and 3 others. *Maps and illustrations.* Together, 7 vols. 8vo, cloth.

10.

392. LEMOINE (J. M.). Histoire des Fortifications et des Rues de Quebec. Quebec, 1875. *Gagnon, No. 2048;* [MORIN (AUGUSTE N.).] Lettre à l'Honorable Edward Bowen. Par un Étudiant en Droit. Montreal, 1825. *Gagnon, No. 2107. Interesting article, in which the author advocates the use of both French and English in the Courts;* RANKIN (A.). Jesuits' Estates in Canada Public Property. With an Introduction by Rev. Henry Wilkes. Montreal, 1850. THE RAREST OF ALL ARTICLES *on the subject of property owned by the Jesuits. Gagnon, No. 1752;* MILITIA. Liste de la Milice du Bas-Canada pour 1829. Par Autorité. Quebec, 1832. *Gagnon, No. 2373.* Together, 4 vols. 8vo, 12mo and 16mo, wrappers and stitched.

3.

ELEMENS

DE LA

GRAMMAIRE LATINE,

A L'USAGE DES COLLEGES.

Par Mr. L'homond, *Professeur-émérite en l'Université de Paris.*

SYNTAXE.

A MONTREAL,
Chez LOUIS ROY, Imprimeur du Collège.
M.DCC.XCVI.

[No. 389]

393. LEMOINE (J. M.). Quebec, Past and Present. Quebec, 1876. FIRST EDITION; L'Album du Touriste. Quebec, 1872; [HALIBURTON (THOMAS C.).] The Bubbles of Canada. London, 1839. FIRST EDITION; FRASER (JOHN). Canadian Pen and Ink Sketches. Montreal, 1890. FIRST EDITION. *Some illustrations.* Together, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth and wrappers.

6.

394. LEMOINE (J. M.). The Explorations of Jonathan Oldbruck in Eastern Latitudes. Quebec, 1889. PRESENTATION COPY *from the author, Inscribed;* PAPINEAU (LOUIS J.). Speech of L. J. Papineau, on the Hustings, at the opening of the Election for the West Ward of the City of Montreal . . . Montreal, 1827; LE SAGUENAY en 1851. *Map.* Quebec, 1852. *Written by the Abbé Hébert, who contributed largely to the agricultural development of this region;* PERRAULT (J. F.—*Editor*). Code Rural . . . du Bas-Canada, concernant leurs devoirs religieux et civils . . . Quebec, 1832; and 9 other pamphlets. Together, 14 pieces, 16mo to 8vo, wrappers, and unbound.

22.50

Several scarce items are included in the above.

395. LESCARBOT (MARC). Histoire de la Novvelle France. Contenant les navigations, découvertes, & habitations faites par les François ès Indes Occidentales & Novvelle France souz l'Avoeu & authorité de noz Roys Très-Chrétiens, & les diverses fortunes d'iceux en l'execution de ces choses, depuis cent ans jusques à hui . . . 1612; Les Mvses de la Novvelle France. 1611. *Map and plan.* Bound in one 12mo vol. full sheep.
Paris, 1611–1612

RARE. Both map and plan are in facsimile.

396. LÉVIS (CHEVALIER DE). Journal des Campagnes du Chevalier de Lévis en Canada de 1756 à 1760; Lettres du Chevalier de Lévis concernant la Guerre du Canada (1756–1760). Together, 2 vols. 4to, half morocco.
Montreal, 1889

397. LINCOLN (ABRAHAM). Abraam and Columbia. BROADSIDE POEM, consisting of 13 verses, printed on a narrow small folio sheet. No place [1864]

NOT IN FISH. RARE. Probably issued at the time Lincoln was seeking re-election. This poem is a supposed conversation between Columbia and Lincoln.

398. LINCOLN (ABRAHAM). GRENIER (EDOUARD). The Death of President Lincoln. A Poem. Translated by Mrs. C. L. Botta. First published in Harpers Weekly, October 19th, 1867. 8vo, half blue morocco, gilt top, uncut.
New York, 1918

Heartman's Historical Series, No. 30. ONE OF 6 COPIES PRINTED ON JAPAN VELLUM, the entire issue consisting of 42 copies.

399. LOCKWOOD (ANTHONY). A Brief Description of Nova Scotia . . . including a Particular Account of the Island of Grand Manan. *With 36 plates of the principal harbors.* 4to, half calf, uncut. London, 1818

ORIGINAL EDITION.

400. LORNE (MARQUIS OF). Canadian Pictures. N. d.; WILLIS (N. P.). Canadian Scenery. 2 vols. 1842. *Both illustrated.* Together, 3 vols. 4to, cloth and half morocco.

401. LOWER AND UPPER CANADA. Report of the State Trials before a General Court Martial Held at Montreal in 1838–9; Exhibiting a Complete History of the Late Rebellion in Lower Canada. 2 vols. 1839; Review of the Proceedings of the Legislature of Lower Canada in the Session of 1831. 1832; GOURLAY (ROBERT). Statistical Account of Upper Canada, Compiled. *Colored map and engraved title.* Vol. II, only. 1822. Together, 4 vols. 8vo, original boards, two uncut (worn).
Montreal and London, 1822–1839

402. LOWER AND UPPER CANADA. BOUCHETTE (JOSEPH). The British Dominions in North America; or a Topographical and Statistical Description of the Provinces of Lower and Upper Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, etc. *Embellished with views, plans of towns, harbors, etc.* 2 vols.; A Topographical Dictionary of the Province of Lower Canada. Together, 3 vols. 4to, cloth (some joints broken, some slight fox marks, lacks a label). London, 1832

An important work on early Canadian history, containing boundary disputes, manners and customs of the Indians, the Rocky Mountains, History of Upper Canada, Descriptions of the Cities of Halifax, Dartmouth, Preston, etc.

403. LOUIS XIV. Gazette. 12pp. 8vo. Paris, 1697

An interesting extract from the printed news of the time of Louis XIV. Treats of current politics, religious and social events, etc. A paragraph on one page alludes to a vessel named the *Duc d'Orléans* carrying an English cargo of 200 large barrels of sugar, which was going to America.

404. LYELL (SIR C.). Second Visit to the United States. 2 vols. London, 1849; DE ROOS (F. F.). Personal Narrative of Travels in the United States and Canada in 1826. *Plates.* London, 1827; INGERSOLL (C. J.). Second War between the United States and Great Britain. Vol. I. Phila., 1845; HOFFMAN (M.). Treatise on the Law of the Protestant Episcopal Church. N. Y., 1850. Together, 5 vols. 8vo and 12mo, cloth and boards.

405. MACKAY (CHARLES). History of the United States of America. 2 vols. N. d.; HINTON (J. H.—*Editor*). History of the United States of America. 2 vols. N. d. *Both items illustrated.* Together, 4 vols. royal 8vo, half calf. London, no dates

406. MACKENZIE (SIR ALEXANDER). Voyages from Montreal, on the River St. Laurence, through the Continent of North America, to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans; in the Years 1789 and 1793. With a Preliminary Account of the Rise, Progress, and Present State of the Fur Trade of that Country. *Portrait and three large folding maps,* THE MAPS BOUND IN A SEPARATE VOLUME. 2 vols. 4to, old boards, cloth backs, uncut. London, 1801

FIRST AND FINEST EDITION OF THE EARLIEST EXPEDITION MADE BY A WHITE MAN IN THIS DIRECTION. Some Indian Vocabularies are included. The work is remarkable for its accuracy. One leaf has a tear in lower margin, which has been repaired; small portion of lower blank margin of p. 35 torn away. Contains the leaf of "Errata."

407. MACKENZIE (SIR ALEXANDER). Voyages from Montreal, on the River St. Laurence, through the Continent of North America, to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans, in the years 1789 and 1793. With a Preliminary Account of the Rise, Progress, and Present State of the Fur Trade of that Country. *Fine stipple portrait of the author by Condé and 3 large folding maps, backed with linen.* 4to, cloth. (Some fox marks appear in the work and one or two slight tears.) London, 1801

FIRST AND BEST EDITION of an account of the earliest expedition made by a white man in this direction, remarkable for the accuracy of the information contained. RARE.

408. MACKENZIE (SIR ALEXANDER). Voyages from Montreal, on the River St. Laurence, through the Continent of North America, to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans, in the Years 1789 and 1793; with a Preliminary Account of the Rise, Progress, and Present State of the Fur Trade of that Country. *Folding maps.* 2 vols. 8vo, full old calf (worn). London, 1802

SECOND EDITION, BUT THE FIRST OCTAVO EDITION. First edition was printed in one volume quarto. The earliest expedition made by a white man in this direction. Some Indian vocabularies are included.

409. MACKENZIE (SIR ALEXANDER). Voyages from Montreal on the River St. Laurence, through the Continent of North America, to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans; in the Years 1789 and 1793. With a Preliminary Account of the Rise, Progress, and Present State of the Fur Trade of that Country. *Large folding map.* Tall 8vo, original boards, UNCUT AND UNOPENED. Philadelphia, 1802

SECOND AMERICAN EDITION. The First American Edition was printed in New York in 1802. Same text as the First Edition printed in London the year previous.

410. MACKINTOSH (SIR JAMES). Discovery of America. Toronto, 1836; BUCHANAN (I.). Relations of the Industry of Canada. Montreal, 1864; [HALIBURTON (JUDGE).] The Bubbles of Canada. London, 1839; GIRARDIN (J.). La Toute Petite. Paris, n. d.; and others. *Three vols. illustrated.* Together, 10 vols. 8vo and 12mo, various bindings.

?

411. MACKINTOSH (SIR JAMES). Memoirs. 2 vols. London, 1835; STEWART (G.). Canada under the Administration of the Earl of Dufferin. Toronto, 1879; COLLINS (J. E.). Life and Times of . . . Sir John A. Macdonald. Toronto, 1883; and others. *Some illustrations.* Together, 8 vols. 8vo and 12mo, cloth and half leather (some rubbed).

4.

412. MACMULLEN (JOHN). The History of Canada. Brockville, 1868; FERLAND (J. B. A.). Observations sur un Ouvrage intitulé Histoire du Canada. Quebec, 1853; M'GREGOR (JOHN). British America. *Folding map.* 2 vols. London, 1832. FIRST EDITION; MACTAGGART (JOHN). Three Years in Canada. 2 vols. London, 1829; BOSWORTH (NEWTON—*Editor*). Hochelaga Depicta. *Maps and engravings.* Montreal, 1846. *With the bookplate of Thomas J. McKee.* Together, 7 vols. 12mo and 8vo, half calf, and cloth (last vol. shaken).

15.

413. MACOUN (JOHN). Catalogue of Canadian Plants. [Geological Survey of Canada. Alfred R. C. Selwyn, Director.] 3 vols. 8vo, half leather. Montreal, 1883–1892

ORIGINAL EDITION. Printed for the Government of Canada.

3.

414. MANHATTAN CLUB. WATTERSON (HENRY). History of the Manhattan Club. Fiftieth Anniversary 1865–1915. *Numerous photogravure portraits, etched title-page, head-pieces and initials.* Royal 8vo, three-quarter crimson morocco, gilt top, uncut. New York, 1915

Printed on Fabriano handmade paper, limited to 650 copies, this being No. 513.

2.50

415. MANUSCRIPTS. Quarto Note-Book containing transcripts of poems. With leather label "Sarah Lanman" on front cover; Sarah Lanman's Journal, written in two note-books. 1820; Vendue Books of the estates of John Ziern, Gloucester, 1827; Benj. Tyler, 1838; Restore Turner, 1834; Nickless Justice, 1835; Joseph V. L. Clark, 1839; Account Book of Edmond Bowers, 1790. Together, 11 vols. 4to and 12mo, boards and paper covers.

3.

416. MAPS. MOLL (H.). New Found Land, St. Laurens Bay, The Fishing Banks, Acadia, and Part of New Scotland; The Scots Settlement in America call'd New Caledonia. A. D. 1699; A Description of the Bay of Fundy . . . *All colored.* Together, 3 maps, folio.

These were extracted from the "Atlas Minor" by H. Moll. London: T. Bowles & J. Bowles [1736]. First edition was issued in 1729, which date appears on each map, though they are reissues.

4.

417. MAPS. A collection of 13 maps extracted from "The American Atlas," published by R. Sayer & J. Bennet, London, in 1776. All are double-page maps. Bound in a folio volume, half calf (worn). London, 1776

The following is a list of the maps.—A Chart of North and South America, 2 maps; The Russian discoveries; A Chart of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, Map of the Island of St. John; Chart of the Banks of Newfoundland; New Map of Nova Scotia [etc.]; Map of the most inhabited part of New England [etc.]; Map of the most inhabited part of Virginia [etc.] 2 maps; Accurate Map of South Carolina; Bay of Honduras; Map of South America. 2 maps.

10.

418. MARRYAT (CAPTAIN). Settlers in Canada. 2 vols. N. Y., 1845; ARMSTRONG (J.). Notices of the War of 1812. 2 vols. N. Y., 1840; JAMESON (MRS.). Winter Studies and Summer Rambles in Canada. 3 vols. London, 1838; and others. *Some illustrated.* Together, 10 vols. 8vo to 16mo, cloth and boards.

8.

419. MARSDEN (J.). Narrative of a Mission to Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, . . . Plymouth-Dock, 1816; KIDDER (F.). Military Operations in Eastern Maine and Nova Scotia during the Revolution . . . Albany, 1867; MURDOCH (B.). History of Nova-Scotia or Acadie. 3 vols. Halifax, 1865, and others similar. Together, 6 vols. and a pamphlet, 8vo, boards, cloth and wrappers.

12.50

420. MARSHALL (J.). Life of Washington. 2 vols. Phila., 1838; PARKMAN (F.). Jesuits in North America. Boston, 1867; Conspiracy of Pontiac. Boston, 1863; and others. Together, 7 vols. 8vo and 12mo, full calf, cloth and sheep.

12.50

421. MARTIN (HORACE T.). Castorologia or the History and Traditions of the Canadian Beaver. 1892; VENNOR (H. G.). Our Birds of Prey, or the Eagles, Hawks, and Owls of Canada. 1876. *Both profusely illustrated.* Together, 2 vols. 4to and 8vo, cloth. Montreal, 1876–1892

5.

422. MARTIN (R. P.). Le Marquis de Montcalm. Paris, 1888; HART (G. E.). The Fall of New France. Montreal, 1888; ROUSSEAU (P.). Histoire de la Vie de M. Paul de Chomedey. Montreal [1886]; DUQUESNE AND VAUDREUIL. Extraits des Archives des Ministères de la Marine et de la Guerre à Paris. Quebec, 1890. *Two vols. illustrated.* Together, 4 vols. 8vo and royal 8vo, half morocco.

10.

423. [MASERES (FRANCIS).] An Account of the Proceedings, of the British, and other Protestant Inhabitants, of the Province of Quebeck, in North-America, in order to obtain an House of Assembly in that Province. 8vo, full old calf (somewhat worn, small portion cut away from title). London, 1775

25.

FIRST EDITION. Important for the history of the commencement of the English regime in Canada.

424. MASONIC MIRROR; AND MECHANICS' REGISTER. Vol. 2, Nos. 1–52; Boston Masonic Mirror, New Series. Vols. 1-2 (bound in 1). 3 vols. in one, 4to, half sheep (water-stained). Boston, 1825–1830

3.

New series not collated.

425. MASSACHUSETTS-BAY. An Act in Addition to An Act, intitled An Act for Forming and Regulating the Militia within the Colony of the Massachusetts-Bay in New-England: And for Repealing All the Laws heretofore-made for the Purpose. Published by Order of the General Assembly. 8pp. 8vo, unbound. Boston: Printed by J. Gill, 1778; ALSO, [The Militia Act; together with the Rules and Regulations for the Militia.] pp. 3–40 (lacks title and pp. 1–2 of text), 8vo, unbound. [Boston, 1776.] Together, 2 pieces. Boston, 1776–1778

5.

BOTH ARE RARE. The first mentioned contains the Act repealing the Militia Act. The famous Militia Act has the Sixty-Nine articles of War appended, and it is said the reading of them was incentive enough to make a soldier of every patriot.

426. MASSACHUSETTS-BAY. Temporary Acts and Laws of . . . the Massachusetts-Bay . . . Small folio, 166pp., half calf.
Boston: T. Kneeland, 1755

EVANS, 7467. Bound in, Acts and Laws: Evans, nos. 7468, 7469, 7470, 7471, 7472, 7473, 7705, 7706, 7707 (leaves transposed) 7708, 7709, 7944, 7946, 7947, 8179, 8180, 8181 (wanting pp. 353–354), 8182, 8183, 8401, 8402, 8403, 8404, 8405, 8652, 8653, 8655, 8656, 8917, 8918, 9177, 9178, 9179, and Act of March 25, 1761 not mentioned by Evans. A few leaves are closely cut at top, shaving running caption.

427. MASSACHUSETTS ELECTION SERMON. PEMBERTON (EBENEZER). The Divine Original and Dignity of Government Asserted . . . A Sermon preached before His Excellency the Governour . . . May 31, 1710. 16mo, original sheep and end-papers. Boston, 1710

FINE, CRISP COPY.

428. MASSON (L. R.). Les Bourgeois de la Campagne du Nord-Ouest. *Folding map.* 2 vols. royal 8vo, half polished calf. Quebec, 1889

429. [MATHER (COTTON).] Psalterium Americanum. The Book of Psalms, in a Translation exactly conformed unto the Original; but all in Blank Verse, fitted unto the Tunes commonly used in our Churches . . . 16mo, original embossed calf, with end-papers. Boston, 1718

Binding cracked at joints, in other respects AN UNUSUALLY FINE COPY.

430. MATHER (COTTON). Desiderius. Or, a Desireable Man Describ'd . . . Given in some Commemoration of the very Valuable and Memorable Mr. James Keith, Late Minister of the Gospel in Bridgwater, who expired on 23. d. 5. m. 1719. 16mo, sewn (corners rounded). Boston, 1719

431. MATHER (INCREASE). The Order of the Gospel, Professed and Practised by the Churches of Christ in New England, Justified, by the Scripture and by the Writings of many Learned men, both Ancient and Modern Divines; In Answer to several Questions, relating to Church Discipline. 16mo, original calf and end-papers. Boston: B. Green and J. Allen, 1700

AN EXCEPTIONALLY FINE COPY. Autograph of, "*Ebenezer Pemberton.*"

432. MATHER (INCREASE). A Disquisition Concerning Ecclesiastical Councils. Proving, that not only Pastors, But Brethren delegated by the Churches, have equally a Right to a decisive Vote in such Assemblies. To which is added, Proposals concerning Consociation of Churches, Agreed upon by a Synod, which Convened at Boston, in New-England. 16mo, unbound. Boston, Printed for N. Boone, at the Sign of the Bible in Cornhill, 1716

RARE ORIGINAL EDITION. In another work, the author has characterized this Discourse as his "Last and Dying Advice to the Churches of New England."

433. MATHER (SAMUEL). The Life of . . . Cotton Mather . . . who died Feb. 13, 1727/8. 8vo, original sheep (stained). Boston, 1729

An important feature is: "A catalogue of the Books published by Dr. Mather" 1686–1727, pp. 161–179, a valuable reference work for students and others.

434. MAYHEW (JONATHAN). Discourse concerning Unlimited Submission and Non-Resistance to the Higher Powers, etc. Boston, 1750; Two Discourses, Oct. 9th, 1760 (on the Reduction of Canada). Boston, 1760; A Reply to Dr. Mayhew's Letter of Reproof (John Cleaveland). Boston, 1765; Two Discourses on the Death of Dr. Mayhew (Ebenezer Gay). Boston, 1766. Together, 4 vols. 8vo, sewn, two uncut.

435. McConnell (R. G.). Report on an Exploration in the Yukon and Mackenzie Basins. Montreal, 1891; Saint Maurice (M. F. de), Marmette (M.) and Le Vasseur (M.). Le Canada et les Basques. Québec, 1879; The New West. Winnipeg, 1888; Willis (N. P.). Canadian Scenery. 6 vols. London, 1840. *All but one illustrated.* Together, 9 vols. 4to and 8vo, boards with leather backs, wrappers and half morocco.

436. McKenney (Thomas L.). History of the Indian Tribes of North America. With Biographical Sketches and Anecdotes of the Principal Chiefs. *Embellished with 50 portraits from the Indian Gallery in the War Department at Washington.* 2 vols. royal 8vo, half morocco. Philadelphia, no date

437. M'Keevor (Thomas). A Voyage to Hudson's Bay. London, 1819; Petition from Lower Canada. London, 1835; Stone (E. M.). Invasion of Canada in 1775. Providence, 1867; and others. Together, 39 vols. 8vo to 18mo, mainly wrappers.

438. M'Lean (John). Notes of a Twenty-Five Years' Service in the Hudson's Bay Territory. 2 vols. London, 1849. First Edition; Ballantyne (R. M.). Hudson's Bay. *Plate.* London, 1857; Edinburgh, 1839; and 7 others. Together, 10 vols. 16mo, 12mo, and 8vo, cloth, boards, and wrappers, some uncut.

439. M'Mullen (John). The History of Canada. Brockville, C. W., 1855. First Edition; Hall (F.). Travels in Canada and the United States in 1816 and 1817. *Map.* London, 1818; Roger (Charles). The Rise of Canada from Barbarism to Wealth and Civilisation. Vol. I. [All Published.] Quebec, 1856. First Edition; Henry (Alex.). Travels and Adventures in Canada and the Indian Territories between 1760 and 1776. New York, 1809. Together, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth and half leather (slightly foxed).

440. Medical. Lee (Samuel H. P.). Medical Advice to Seamen, with Directions for a Medical Chest. 16pp. 12mo, contemporary wrappers (corner water-stained). New London: Printed by Samuel Green, 1795

Supplementary cures in the author's manuscript, dated Feb. 5, 1798, 4 pages 12mo, are sewn on at end.

Extremely Rare. Undescribed; conspicuously absent from the great medical libraries.

441. Melvin (James). A Journal of the Expedition to Quebec, in the year 1775. 8vo, half morocco, gilt, gilt top, uncut. Philadelphia: Printed for the Franklin Club, 1864

Edition limited to 100 copies. Extra-Illustrated by the insertion of 26 portraits and illustrations, many skilfully inlaid to size.

442. Memorial of the . . . Town of Malden. Cambridge, 1900; Drake (S. G.). History and Antiquities of Boston. Boston, 1856; Whitefield (E.). Homes of Our Forefathers. Boston, 1880; Forbes (H. M.—*Editor*). Diary of Rev. Ebenezer Parkman of Westborough, Mass. Westborough, 1899; and others. *Mainly illustrated.* Together, 6 vols. 8vo, 4to and 12mo, cloth, boards and half leather.

443. MEREDITH (HUGH). An Account of the Cape Fear Country. Edited by Earl Gregg Swem. Small 4to, half blue morocco, gilt top, uncut.
Perth Amboy, 1922

Heartman's Historical Series, No. 37. ONE OF 6 COPIES ON JAPAN VELLUM, the entire issue comprising 73 copies.

444. MEXICO. Six Views of the Most Important Towns and Mining Districts upon the Table Land of Mexico. Drawn by Mrs. H. G. Ward, and engraved by Mr. Pye. With a Statistical Account of each. *6 plates, on India paper.* Oblong folio, half leather. London, 1829

445. MILES (H. H.). History of Canada. Montreal, 1872; RUSSELL (W. H.). Canada. London, 1865; SHIRREFF (P.). Tour through North America. Edin., 1835; and others similar. Together, 7 vols. 8vo and 12mo, cloth, boards and wrappers.

446. MILITIA OF LOWER-CANADA. Rules and Regulations for the Formation, Exercise & Movements of the Militia of Lower-Canada. Published by order of His Excellency the Commander in Chief. [Text in English and French, on opposite pages.] 12mo, original paper wrappers. Quebec, 1812

447. MINOT (GEORGE RICHARDS). Continuation of the History of the Province of Massachusetts Bay, from the Year 1748. With an Introductory Sketch of Events from its Original Settlement. 2 vols. 8vo, original boards, uncut (some pages foxed). Boston, 1798–1803

FIRST EDITION. Scarce in uncut state.

448. MISSISSIPPI. Code of Mississippi: being an Analytical Compilation of the Public and General Statutes of the Territory and State . . . 1798–1848. With National and State Constitutions; Cessions of the Country by the Choctaw and Chickasaw Indians, etc. By A. Hutchinson. 8vo, 1111 pages, original sheep. Jackson, 1848

449. MOCKRIDGE (CHARLES H.). The Bishops of the Church of England in Canada and Newfoundland. Toronto [1896]; THOMAS (C.). History of the Counties of Argenteuil, Que., and Prescott, Ont. Montreal, 1896; ROUTHIER (A. B.). Quebec. [Montreal, 1904]; GIROUARD (D.). Lake St. Louis. Montreal, 1893. *Three vols. illustrated.* Together, 4 vols. 8vo and royal 8vo, cloth and full leather.

450. MOLLHAUSEN (BALDWIN). Diary of a Journey from the Mississippi to the Coasts of the Pacific with a United States Government Expedition. With an Introduction by Alexander von Humboldt. *Map and plates in chromo-lithography.* 2 vols. 8vo, cloth, gilt tops. London, 1858

FIRST EDITION.

451. MONTANA POST, City of Virginia, Montana Territory, April 15, 1865 (VOL. I, No. 34). Folio.

452. MONTPETIT (A. N.). Les Poissons d'Eau Douce du Canada. Montreal, 1897; DENT (J. C.). The Last Forty Years. Canada since the Union of 1841. 20 parts. Toronto, n. d. *All illustrated.* Together, 1 vol. and 20 parts, 4to, wrappers, uncut.

REGLEMENT

DE LA CONFRERIE

DE L'ADORATION PERPÉTUELLE

DU

S. SACREMENT,

ET

DE LA BONNE MORT.

Erigée dans l'Eglise Paroissiale de Ville-Marie, en l'Isle de Montréal, en Canada.

Nouvelle Edition revue, corrigée & augmentée.

A MONTREAL;

Chez F. Mesplet & C. Berger, Imprimeurs & Libraires; près le Marché. 1776.

[No. 453]

453. Montreal. Reglement de la Confrerie de l'Adoration Perpétuelle du S. Sacrement, et de la Bonne Mort. Erigée dans l'Eglise Paroissiale de Ville-Marie, en Isle de Montréal, en Canada. Nouvelle Edition revue, corrigée et augmentée. 40 pp. 18mo, Original mottled boards.
Montreal, chez F. Mesplet & C. Berger, 1776

One of the Earliest, If Not the First, Book Printed in Montreal. According to *Gagnon, No. 2061*,—"It is claimed that this book is the first one printed in Montreal. One must not forget, however, that an earlier edition had been issued in Montreal, but without mention of place or date, as stated in catalogue of the Hart sale, No. 1670, where this copy is mentioned as being probably unique."

[see reproduction]

454. Montreal. Early Printing. Neuvaine à l'Honneur de Saint François Xavier, de la Compagnie de Jésus, Apôtre des Indes & du Japon. 16mo, full red straight-grain morocco, sides with a gilt border in scroll-work design, gilt edges. Montreal: Fleury Mesplet, 1778

One of the Earliest Books Printed in Montreal. Charles Berger and Fleury Mesplet established a press in Montreal in 1775, supposedly at the instigation of Americans to interest the Canadians in the cause of American liberty, but the partnership was soon dissolved. In an early nineteenth-century binding, with the letters "C. S." in gilt on front cover. Not in Gagnon.

455. Montreal. Bosworth (Newton—*Editor*). Hochelaga Depicta; The Early History and Present State of the City and Island of Montreal. *With 21 plates, containing numerous engraved views of old buildings, landmarks, etc., and a map.* 12mo, original cloth, uncut. Montreal, 1839

An Exceptionally Fine Copy of the First Edition. The text in pristine condition.

456. MONTREAL. BOURGEOIS. La Vie de la Vénérable Marguerite Bourgeois, dite du Saint Sacrament. . . . à Ville-Marie, 1818; GRAMMAIRE Française pour servir d'Introduction à la Grammaire Latine. Montreal, 1811. *With stenciled stamp on title of "Bibliothèque de l' Union, Cimmis-Marchand." Gagnon, No. 1539;* NEUVAINE à l'Honneur de St. François Xavier. À Saint Philippe, 1825. *Not in Gagnon.* Together, 3 vols. small 8vo, 12mo, and 18mo, calf, sheep and half sheep. Montreal, etc., 1811–1825

RARE VOLUMES. "The Life of Marguerite Bourgeois [the first volume above] is attributed by Bibaud to M. Montgolfier, while Faribault and Leclerc state that it is a reissue of the work of M. de Ransonnet, published in Avignon, 1738. One thing is certain, however, that the present edition was published under the supervision of M. Jean-Henri-Auguste Roux, of the Seminary of St. Sulpice, Montreal."—GAGNON *No. 540.*

457. MONTREAL. GLACKMEYER (C.). The By-Laws of the City of Montreal. Montreal, 1865; BOSWORTH (N.). Hochelaga Depicta. *Illustrations.* Printed. Montreal, 1839. Reprinted. Toronto, 1901. *Edition limited to 300 numbered copies;* HOWISON (J.). Sketches of Upper Canada. Edinburgh, 1822; SANSOM (J.). Travels in Lower Canada. London, 1820; CIVIL CODE of Lower Canada. [English and French Texts.] Ottawa, 1866; HAWKINS's Picture of Quebec. *Map and plates.* Quebec, 1834. FIRST EDITION. PRESENTATION COPY FROM THE AUTHOR, Inscribed; and one other. Together, 7 vols. 12mo and 8vo, various bindings.

458. MONTREAL HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Mémoires et Documents Relatifs à l'Histoire du Canada. Publiés par la Société Historique de Montreal. 3 vols. 8vo, half calf. Montreal, 1859–1880

459. MONTREAL AND QUEBEC. THOMPSON (Z.). Guide to Lake George, Lake Champlain, Montreal and Quebec. *Folding map, and maps in text.* 24mo, original printed covers. Burlington, 1845

FINE COPY. SCARCE. The author of the above was the author of "History and Gazetteer of Vermont." Contains Tables of Routes and Distances from Albany, Burlington, Montreal, etc.

460. MOODIE (SUSANNA). Roughing It in the Bush. Second Edition, with Additions. 2 vols. London, 1852. *With book-label of G. M. Butterworth;* [HALIBURTON (THOMAS C.).] The Bubbles of Canada. London, 1839; WHYMPER (F.). Travel and Adventure in the Territory of Alaska. London, 1869; and 6 others similar. *Illustrations.* Together, 10 vols. 12mo and 8vo, cloth, some uncut.

461. MOORE (JOHN HAMILTON). A New and Complete Collection of Voyages and Travels: Containing all that have been remarkable from the earliest period to the present time; and including not only the voyages and travels of the natives of these kingdoms, but also those of France, Russia, Spain, and America. *With copperplates, whole sheet maps, charts, plans, etc. (upward of 100 in the whole) engraved from the designs of Samuel Wale, Dodd, etc., by Grignion, Walker, Rennoldson, Goldar, and others.* 2 vols. folio, boards, half calf. (Binding worn. A few pages slightly waterstained.) London, 1778

462. MORGAN (H. J.). Bibliotheca Canadensis. Ottawa, 1867; BUTLER (W. F.). The Great Lone Land. London, 1872; CAISSE (J. C.). L'Institut des Frères des Ecoles Chrétiennes. Montreal, 1883; BUIES (A.). Chroniques Canadiennes. Vol. I. Montreal, undated; and one other. *Some illustrations.* Together, 5 vols. 8vo, cloth; names on two titles.

463. MORGAN (H. J.). Men and Women of the Time. Toronto, 1898; THELLER (E. A.). Canada in 1837–38. 2 vols. Phila., 1841; COLLINS (J. E.). Life and Times of . . . Sir John A. Macdonald. Toronto, 1883; and others. *Some plates.* Together, 7 vols. 8vo and 12mo, mainly cloth and half leather.

In Vol. I of the second item is an A. L. S. by W. J. Sutherland, addressed to W. L. Mackenzie, wherein the former advises the latter to discontinue the advertising of the work as it contains many libels against the writer of the letter.

464. MORGAN (H. J.). Sketches of Celebrated Canadians. Quebec, 1862; TRAILL (H. D.). The Life of Sir John Franklin. London, 1896; MACKENZIE (A.). The Life and Speeches of Hon. George Brown. Toronto, 1882; HUGHES (K.). Father Lacombe. New York, 1911; and 3 others. *Portraits and illustrations.* Together, 7 vols. 8vo, cloth and half calf, some uncut.

465. MORGAN (LEWIS H.). League of the Ho-De'-No-Sau-Nee, or Iroquois. *Large folding map, table and 22 lithographed plates, also illustrations in the text.* 8vo, half dark green morocco, gilt, gilt back and top, BY ROOT. Rochester, 1851

FINE COPY OF THE SCARCE FIRST EDITION. The text and plates are in fine clean condition; very unusual in this state.

466. MORGAN (LEWIS H.). League of the Ho-De'-No-Sau-Nee or Iroquois. *Plates.* 8vo, cloth. Rochester, 1851

FIRST EDITION. Fine, clean copy.

467. MORGAN (LEWIS H.). The American Beaver and his Works. *Illustrations.* 8vo, cloth (worn). Philadelphia, 1868

FIRST EDITION. Scarce.

468. [MORIN (A. N.).] Lettre à l'Honorable Edward Bowen, Ecuyer, un des Juges . . . pour le District de Quebec. Par un Etudiant en Droit. Montreal, 1825. *Interesting item, in which the writer urges the use of the French in the courts of justice;* [VIGER (D. B.).] Mémoires relatifs à l'Emprisonnement de l'Honorable D. B. Viger. Montreal, 1840; Analyse d'un Entretien sur la Conservation des Etablissements du Bas-Canada. . . . Par un Canadien. Montreal, 1826. *Interesting and important item;* CASGRAIN (P. B.). Letellier de St.-Just et son Temps. *Portrait.* Quebec, 1885; and 10 others. Together, 15 pieces, 12mo and 8vo, wrappers and unbound, some uncut.

Unusual collection, including some that are scarce.

469. MORMONS. Cochranism Delineated, or, a Description of, and Specific for a Religious Hydrophobia, which has spread, and is still spreading, in a number of the Towns in the Counties York and Cumberland: District of Maine. By a Watchman, 12mo, sewn (foxed). Boston: N. Coverly, 1819

Signed on last page.—"*Ephraim Stinchfield, New Gloucester, April,* 1819."
The disciples of Cochranism were among the first followers of Joseph Smith—and found the spiritual rest desired in the haven of Mormonism.

470. MORMONS. PRATT (CARLEY P.). The Millenium and other Poems: To which is annexed, a Treatise on the Regeneration and Eternal Duration of Matter. 12mo, unbound (water-stained; upper portion of title torn off). New York: Printed by W. Molineux, 1840

RARE.
"Mission of the Twelve;" "Reflections in Prison, 1839," (and several poems written in prison); "O, Missouri, How Thou Art Fallen!" "Pratt's Defence before the Authorities of Missouri," "Pratt's Deliverance," etc.

471. MORMONS. VAN DUSEN (I. M. AND MARIA). Startling Disclosures of the Wonderful Ceremonies of the Mormon Spiritual-Wife System. Being the Celebrated "Endowment," as it was acted by upwards of 12,000 Men and Women in secret, in the Nauvoo Temple in 1846. . . . *3 illustrations.* 8vo, sewn (margin of outer sheet frayed). New York, 1852

1.

Appendix: Account of the First Remarkable Visions of Joe Smith; the Mormon Bible; Faith and Doctrine of the Mormon Church.

472. MORRIS (CAPTAIN THOMAS). Quashy, or Coal-Black Maid. A Tale. 8vo, stitched, uncut. London, 1796

2.

In this poem Morris makes mention of a visit to Niagara Falls, and in a 20-line footnote explains his trip under the Falls and mentioned that "His friend, General Montgomery, had attempted it, and declared it was impossible to breath there."
With the autograph signature of "*James Thomson, 1796*" on title-page—author of "The Seasons" (?).

473. MORSE (JEDIDIAH). Five Documents Signed, three being agreements with his publisher's, Messrs. Richardson and Morse, and two Bills of Sale. 1819–1826; MORSE (SIDNEY E.). 2 Autograph Letters Signed, and 2 Documents Signed. 1824–1827. Together, 9 pieces.

3.

Rev. Jedidiah Morse was known as the "Father of American Geography," and Sidney E. Morse was a well-known journalist. Both father and son wrote geographical works, and the above papers to their publishers relate to their works.

474. MORSE (JEDIDIAH). The American Gazetteer. . . . With a particular Description of the Georgia Western Territory. The whole comprising upwards of Seven Thousand distinct Articles. *Maps.* Boston, 1797; TAYLOR (J.). A Farewell Sermon, by the Rev. John Taylor. Delivered in Deerfield . . . August 6, 1806. Greenfield, 1806; SEWARD (MISS). Monody on Major Andre; and an Elegy on Captain Cook. Tenth Edition. London, 1817; PHILADELPHIA in 1824 . . . being a Complete Guide for Strangers. *Plan.* Philadelphia, 1824; NEW ORLEANS SKETCH BOOK (THE). By "Stahl." Philadelphia, 1853; and others. Together, 10 vols. 8vo, 12mo and 16mo, calf, cloth and wrappers.

7.

475. MOUNTAIN (GEORGE J.). Songs of the Wilderness. London, 1846; A SHORT Topographical Description of . . . Upper Canada. London, 1799; GOURLAY (R.). General Introduction to Statistical Account of Upper Canada. London, 1822; HART (G. E.). Fall of New France. Montreal, 1888; and others similar. *Some vols. illustrated.* Together, 10 vols. 8vo and 12mo, various bindings.

12.50

476. MULLALY (JOHN). A Trip to Newfoundland; its Scenery and Fisheries. N. Y., 1855; CROIL (J.). Dundas. Montreal, 1861; NEWTON (W.). Twenty Years on the Saskatchewan. London, 1897; POOLE (F.). Queen Charlotte Islands. London, 1872; and others. *Four vols. illustrated.* Together, 6 vols. 8vo and 12mo, cloth and boards.

12.50

477. MURRAY (HUGH). An Historical and Descriptive Account of British America. 2 vols. New York, 1840; MULVANEY (C. P.). The History of the North-West Rebellion of 1885. Toronto, 1885. FIRST EDITION; BEAVEN (J.). A Visit to Indian Missions in Upper Canada. London, 1846; TUPPER (F. B.). The Life and Correspondence of Major-Gen. Sir Isaac Brock. London, 1845. FIRST EDITION; and 5 others. *Some illustrations.* Together, 10 vols. 16mo and 12mo, various bindings.

11.—

478. MURRAY (C. A.). Travels in North America. 2 vols. 1854; WELD (I.). Travels through the States of North America. 2 vols. 1800; TROLLOPE (A.). North America. 2 vols. 1862. Together, 6 vols. 12mo, cloth and half calf.
London, 1800–1862

479. MUSEUM DISNEIANUM: Being a Description of a Collection of Ancient Marbles, and various Fictile Vases, in the Possession of John Disney, Esq., F. R. S., F. S. A. *127 full-page plates, some tinted.* Large 4to, original cloth (shaken). London, 1849

SCARCE. Only a small edition printed.

480. MUSIC. A Selection from the Psalms of David, the Music (adapted to the Organ and Piano Forte) by Dr. Miller, and the words by the Revd. George Hay Drummond. Arranged . . . by Revd. George Jenkins, B. D. Chaplain to his Majesty's Forces . . . Montreal. . . . *With engraved music, and view of the Protestant Episcopal Parish Church of Montreal, completed 1821.* 4to, half sheep. Montreal (Lower Canada), 1821

The music is very well engraved, and the first plate bears the name of the engraver "Engraved and printed by T. G. Preston, Montreal."

481. NARRATIVES. Account of the Great Fire at Newburyport. Printed at Newburyport, June, 1811; Narrative of William Warland. Boston, 1818; Narrative of Amos Wilson. Boston, 1822; Life, Trial, Execution, etc., of the Three Thayers. Buffalo [1825]; Turkish Barbarity, Narrative of Mrs. Sophia Marzo. Providence [1828]; A Brief History of a destructive Fire in Shirley (Mass.) by A. Hartwell. Lunenburg, 1832; Catharine Robinson the Victim of Depravity (deeds in New York and Boston, etc.). 1832; Narrative of the Massacre by the Savages of the Wife and Children of Thomas Baldwin. N. Y. 1835; Narrative of . . . Amos Wilson. Phila. 1839; Mabel, the Actress; or the Perils of illicit Love. N. Y. 1843; Trial of Rev. Joy Hamlet Fairchild, and his defence. 3 parts, 1844–45; Life and Sufferings of Emma Cole. Boston, 1844; Affecting History of the Duchess of C. . . . Boston, 1845; Life of Maria Bickford, Murdered in Boston. Boston, 1845; The same, Third ed. revised. Boston, 1846; Confessions of a Magnetizer. Boston, 1845; Expose of Newburyport Eccentricities; The Dream: History of Deacon Giles' Distillery. N. Y. 1846; Life, etc., of Gen. Scott. N. Y. 1847; Alarming Developments, connected with our Courts (B. F. Clark). Boston, 1848; The Twin Sisters: a narrative (E. H. Kendall). Lawrence City, Mass. 1848; Narrative of Uncle Tom Jones. [1850]; Life, etc. of Chester, Killed at the California House, Oct. 11, 1849. Phila. 1850; Ann Walters the Murderess. 1851; Fostina Woodman. 1854; Kate Castleton. 1855; Inez Caspetto; Lilla Weston. 1855. *Frontispieces, some folding.* Together, 30 vols., 8vo and 12mo, original wrappers (some wrappers missing).
Various places, 1811–1855

An unusually extensive collection, including many rare items.

482. NARRATIVE. An Affecting Narrative of Louisa Baker, a Native of Massachusetts; who, in early Life having been shamefully seduced, deserted her Parents, and enlisted, in Disguise, on board an American Frigate as a Marine (her exploits, etc.). *Frontispiece* IN COLORS. 12mo, new boards (slightly foxed). Portsmouth, N. H. Printed for the Purchaser. 1816

A RARE EDITION. Not mentioned by Sabin.

483. NARRATIVE of the Life and Dying Confession of Henry Mills, of Galesboro, Pa. *Folding frontispiece.* 12mo, boards (slightly foxed).
Boston: H. Trumbull, 1817

484. NEBRASKA NEWSPAPERS. The Western Mountaineer: Golden City, Jefferson, Dec. 21, 1859; Jan. 11, 1860; April 4, 1860; April 11, 1860; (Vol. 1, Nos. 3, 6, 13, 19); Blue Valley Record, Beatrice, Dec. 19, 1868 (Vol. 1, No. 24). 5 pieces, folio.

Early railroad history; miners' stories; ranching inducements, etc.

485. NEVADA. The Masons on the Mountains. From the *Virginia (Nev.) Territorial Enterprise*, Sept. 9, 1875. Folio broadside, 5 columns, printed on silk, 12 by 18 inches. [Virginia, Nev. 1875]

Issued as a souvenir of the Masonic celebration, of which the Proceedings comprise the principal part.

Large contemporary view: Gold Hill, Nevada, laid in.

486. NEW ENGLAND, ETC. Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society. Boston, 1894; BRADFORD (W.). History of Plymouth Plantation. Boston, 1856; DRAKE (S. A.). Nooks and Corners of the New England Coast. N. Y., 1876; LODGE (H. C.). Story of the American Revolution. London, 1903. *Three vols. illustrated.* Together, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth and half morocco.

487. NEWFOUNDLAND. HATTON (J.), AND HARVEY (REV. M.). Newfoundland. Boston, 1883; PEDLEY (CHARLES). The History of Newfoundland. London, 1863; JUKES (J. B.). Excursions In and About Newfoundland. 2 vols. London, 1842; MULLALY (JOHN). A Trip to Newfoundland. New York, 1855; HEATHERINGTON (A.). A Practical Guide . . . for Nova Scotia. Montreal, 1868; and 2 others. *Illustrations.* Together, 8 vols. 16mo to 4to, mainly cloth.

488. NEW HAMPSHIRE. Laws of New Hampshire. Passed from December Session, 1805, to June Session, 1810, inclusive. [With Index.] 8vo, sewn, partly uncut (water-stained). Concord, 1811

489. NEW JERSEY. Photograph album containing about 112 photographs of Members of the Class of 1881 of the College of New Jersey, and views of college buildings. Imperial 4to, full morocco, gilt edges, two brass clasps on fore-edge. In fine condition.

490. NEW WORLD (THE). Vols. 2 and 3. 2 vols. folio boards (broken) and half roan. New York (Jan.–Dec.) 1841

Edited by Park Benjamin, who was aided by several leading American authors in establishing the *New World* as an influential factor in the literary and political life of the time.

491. NEW YORK. COLDEN (CADWALLADER D.). Memoir Prepared at the request of a Committee of the Common Council of the City of New York, and presented to the Mayor of the City at the Celebration of the Completion of the New York Canals. *Portraits, maps, and numerous plates.* 4to, half calf (some plates loose, lacks facsimiles of letters). New York, 1825

The illustrations comprise portraits of Colden, Mitchill, Paulding and Hone; and a RARE PORTRAIT OF RICHARD RIKER, Recorder of New York; Lithographic plates by Imbert, including RARE VIEWS OF BUFFALO AND LOCKPORT; Colden's Maps of the Five Indian Nations, etc.

492. NEW YORK. Journal of the Proceedings of a Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of New York, held in Trinity Church, Oct. 11–13, 1796. 12pp. 8vo, unbound. New York: Printed by Hugh Gaine, 1796

493. NEW YORK. Condition of the State Cabinet of Natural History. . . . Albany, 1850; The Dark Side of New York Life. N. Y., 1873; FOSTER (G. G.). New York by Gas-Light. N. Y., n. d.; RECOLLECTIONS of the Early Days of the National Guard. N. Y., 1868. *One vol. illustrated.* Together, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth, wrappers and half leather.

The first named contains the Lewis H. Morgan report on the Indians, the plates in color.

494. NEW YORK. SHERRILL (HUNTING). A Review of the Diseases of Dutchess County, from 1809 to 1825. . . . With an Appendix. 8vo, original boards and label. New York, 1826

495. NEW YORK CITY. The South Prospect of the City of New York, in North America. Engraved for the London Magazine, 1761. *Copperplate.* Length, 20¼; height, 7 inches.

RARE.

496. NEW YORK CITY. LANMAN (PETER). Two receipt books belonging to Peter Lanman of New York City. One volume has a number of blank leaves, watermarked "1797." Together, 2 vols. oblong 8vo and oblong 12mo. 1800–1815

Interesting contemporary manuscript records.

497. NEW YORK CITY. [Park] Theatre. Wednesday Evening, April 30, 1806, will be presented, (by Particular Desire,) the celebrated Comedy, of The School of Reform . . . To which will be added (for the first time this season) the favorite Musical Entertainment, called Sprigs of Laurel. (With the full cast of both pieces.) Folio, untrimmed: wide margins. [New York, 1806]

FINE COPY OF A RARE NEW YORK PLAY BILL.

498. NEW YORK CITY. An Oration on the Abolition of the Slave Trade; delivered in the African Church, in the City of New York, Jan. 1, 1808. By Peter Williams, Jun., a Descendant of Africa. 28pp. 8vo, original wrappers, uncut (slightly water-stained). New York: Printed by S. Wood, 1808

499. NEW YORK WEEKLY TRIBUNE: Jan. 6–May 26, 1869. 21 nos. folio, uncut.

500. NEWSPAPERS. BOSTON GAZETTE, Nov. 17, 1855; Boston Post-Boy, Nov. 22, 30; Dec. 7, 14, 21, 1761; Boston Evening Post, Aug. 7, 14, 21, 28, 1769; Boston Chronicle, June 20, 1768. 11 nos. folio (some torn at folds).

501. NEWSPAPERS. BOSTON. Independent Chronicle, and Universal Advertiser, Aug. 25, Oct. 20, 27, Nov. 3, 17, 1785; Feb. 9, 1786. 6 nos. folio, uncut.

502. NEWSPAPERS. MONTREAL. The Montreal Witness. Weekly Review, and Family Newspaper. Volume I, From January 1846 to January 1847. *A few illustrations.* Folio, half calf (back-strip missing, tear in title). Montreal, 1846

The paper is devoted to reviews, original articles and communications, Editorial Department, Miscellany, and News. Not collated and, as with all periodicals, sold not subject to return.

503. NIAGARA FALLS. Sketched from Nature in March 1837 by A. Blouet. Drawn on Stone by C. Redmond. *A series of 6 finely executed lithographic views of Niagara Falls.* Text in French and English. Folio, boards with leather back (worn). Paris, 1838

35.

A VERY FINE SERIES, comprising,—View of the Great Horse-Shoe Fall taken from Goat Island; View of the Central Fall taken from Goat Island; View of the Schlosser Fall taken from the New York Shore; View of the Schlosser Fall taken from the Stairs of the Ferry; View of the Passage under the Great Horse-Shoe Fall taken from the Shore on the Canadian Side; General View of the Falls taken from the Canada Shore.

504. NICHOLSON (BYRON). The French-Canadian. Toronto, 1902; BEAUGRAND (H.). New Studies of Canadian Folk-Lore. Montreal, undated; RUSSELL (W. H.). Canada. *Map.* London, 1865; TASSÉ (JOSEPH). Discours de Sir Georges Cartier. *Portrait.* Montreal, 1893; and 4 other vols. Together, 8 vols. 12mo to thick royal 8vo, cloth and undressed calf.

3.

505. NORTH AMERICAN BRITISH DOMINIONS. BOUCHETTE (JOSEPH). The British Dominions in North America; or a Topographical and Statistical Description of the Provinces of Lower and Upper Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, etc. *Embellished with views, plans of towns, harbors, etc.* 2 vols.; A Topographical Dictionary of the Province of Lower Canada. Together, 3 vols. 4to, boards, uncut (binding poor; some slight fox marks). London, 1832

10.

An important work on early Canadian history, containing boundary disputes, manners and customs of the Indians, the Rocky Mountains, History of Upper Canada, Descriptions of the cities of Halifax, Dartmouth, etc.

506. NORTH POLE. PHIPPS (CONSTANTINE JOHN). A Voyage towards the North Pole undertaken by his Majesty's Command. 1773. *With maps and plates.* 4to, half calf (binding rubbed). London, 1774

4.

FIRST EDITION. Lacks half-title.

507. NORTHWEST. SHIELDS (G. O.). Cruisings in the Cascades. A Narrative of Travel, Exploration, . . . Trouting in the Rocky Mountains; a Montana Round-up; Life among the Cowboys, etc. *Numerous illustrations.* 8vo, cloth (name on title). Chicago, 1889

3.

Sketches and adventures on the Columbia River; in Puget Sound; Seattle.

508. NORTHWEST PASSAGE. ROSS (SIR JOHN). A Voyage of Discovery, Made under the Orders of the Admiralty, in his Majesty's Ships Isabella and Alexander, for the Purpose of Exploring Baffin's Bay, and Inquiring into the Probability of a North-West Passage. *With maps and plates and leaf of explanation.* 1819; Narrative of a Second Voyage in Search of a North-West Passage, and of a Residence in the Arctic Regions during the years 1829, 1830, 1832, 1833. Including the Reports of . . . James Clark Ross . . . and the Discovery of the Northern Magnetic Pole. *Folded map, plates, and charts.* 1835. Together, 2 vols. 4to, full calf. London, 1819–1835

8.

ORIGINAL EDITIONS of this interesting and important work.

509. NORTHWEST PASSAGE. ROSS (SIR JOHN). Narrative of a Second Voyage in search of a North-West Passage, and of a Residence in the Arctic Regions . . . ; Appendix to the Narrative of a Second Voyage in Search of a North-West Passage . . . *With plates, map and charts.* Together, 2 vols. 4to, cloth, uncut (frontispieces foxed, second vol. somewhat shaken). London, 1835

5.

510. NORTHWEST PASSAGE. PARRY (WILLIAM EDWARD). Journal of a Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific; Performed in the Years 1819–20, in his Majesty's Ships Hecla and Griper, under the Orders of William Edward Parry. With an Appendix Containing the Scientific and other Observations. *With 20 plates and maps.* 1821; Journal of a Second Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific. Performed in the Years 1821–22–23, in his Majesty's Ships Fury and Hecla. *With 39 plates, maps and plans.* 1824. Together, 2 vols. 4to, half calf, marbled edges. (First vol. with joints broken, and worn, some fox marks on plates.) London, 1821–1824

6.

FIRST EDITIONS.

511. NORTHWEST TERRITORY. GREENHOW (R.). The History of Oregon and California, and the other Territories on the North-West Coast of North America. Fourth Edition. Boston, 1847; PARKMAN (FRANCIS, JR.). Prairie and Rocky Mountain Life; or, The California and Oregon Trail. Columbus, 1857; BLANCHARD (R.). Discovery and Conquests of the North-West, with the History of Chicago. Wheaton, 1881. Together, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth, half morocco and full leather (worn).

6.

512. NORWICH, CONNECTICUT, ETC. ROGERS (A.). Memoirs. Middlebury, 1830; STORRS (R. S.). Puritan Spirit. *Illustrations.* Boston [1890]; STEDMAN (J. W.). Norwich Jubilee. *Illustrated.* Norwich, 1859; GULLIVER (J. P.) AND GILMAN (D. C.). Addresses Delivered at the Dedication of the Slater Memorial Building, at Norwich, Connecticut. *Portrait.* Cambridge, 1887; CAULKINS (F. M.). History of Norwich. *Portraits.* N. p., 1866. Together, 5 vols. 8vo and 12mo, cloth, boards and half morocco (one binding poor).

5.

513. NOVA SCOTIA. CAMPBELL (D.). Nova Scotia, in Its Historical, Mercantile and Industrial Relations. Montreal, 1873; HALIBURTON (T. C.). An Historical and Statistical Account of Nova Scotia. 2 vols. Halifax, 1829; ROGER (CHARLES). The Rise of Canada from Barbarism to Wealth and Civilisation. Vol. I [ALL PUBLISHED]. Quebec, 1856. *Said to contain one of the best accounts of the War of 1812;* COZZENS (F. S.). Acadia. New York, 1859; MOORSOM (W.). Letters from Nova Scotia. London, 1830. *Some maps and illustrations.* Together, 6 vols. 12mo and 8vo, cloth and half calf.

12.50

514. NOVA SCOTIA. Royal Letters, Charters, and Tracts relating to the Colonisation of New Scotland and the Institution of the Order of Knight Baronets of Nova Scotia 1621–1638. *Portrait.* Edinburgh, 1867; DAWSON (SIR J. WM.). The Geology of Nova Scotia . . . or Acadian Geology. *With a map, illustrations,* [and] Two Supplements. London, 1891; HALIBURTON (T. C.). An Historical and Statistical Account of Nova-Scotia. *Map and engravings.* 2 vols. Halifax, 1829. Together, 4 vols. 4to and 8vo, cloth, two with roan backs, the first vol. uncut and unopened.

11

515. OHIO. Acts Passed at the First Session of the Fourteenth General Assembly of the State of Ohio, begun and held in the Town of Chillicothe December 4, 1815, and in the Fourteenth Year of said State. 484pp. [With following appended] Reports of the Auditor and Treasurer of State. 16pp.; Constitution of the State of Ohio, framed in Convention at Chillicothe, November 29, 1802; Laws of Ohio, ordered by the Legislature to be Re-printed. 407pp. 8vo, full old sheep (some leaves foxed). Chillicothe, 1816

5.

516. OHIO. Charter of the Sandy and Beaver Canal Company; and Reports of Engineers. *Folding map.* 8vo, unbound (few leaves foxed).
New-Lisbon, O., 1834

6. VERY RARE. Not in Thomson.

517. OHIO RAILROADS. Engineer's Report on the Surveys and Location of the Lake Erie, Wooster & Muskingum Valley R'y, to the Board of Directors, Wooster, O., Nov. 1872. By J. P. Harper. Wooster, 1872; First Report of the President and Directors of the Sandusky, Mansfield & Newark Rail Road . . . Sandusky, January 21, 1857. Sandusky, 1857; Exhibit of the Cleveland, Mt. Vernon and Delaware Rail-Road Company of the State of Ohio. March 23rd, 1870. *Map.* New York, 1870. Together, 3 vols. 8vo, wrappers (lower corner of one front wrapper torn away). Various places, 1857–1872

4.

518. [OGDEN (REV. JOHN COSENS).] A Tour through Upper and Lower Canada. By a Citizen of the United States. 18mo, full old sheep.
Printed at Litchfield (according to Act of Congress), 1799

40. FIRST EDITION. EXTREMELY RARE. With a wealth of material relating to the Indians. Contains "a view of the present state of Religion, learning, commerce, agriculture, colonization, customs and manners, among the English, French, and Indian settlements."

On page 61 appears the following.—"In the Church at Kingston we saw an Indian woman, who sat in an honorable place among the English. She appeared very devout. . . . She was the relict of the late Sir William Johnston, superintendent of Indian affairs, in the then province of New York, and mother of several children by him." Pages 91–119 contain "A Letter from a Gentleman to his Friend, Descriptive of the different Settlements, in the Province of Upper Canada."

With bookplate of Nicoll H. Dering.

519. OREGON. A Bill to establish the territorial government of Oregon. Small folio, 19 pp., stitched as issued. [Washington, 1848]

10. Accompanied by the "Amendments" of March 23—the Bill was introduced Feb. 9, 1848.

Laid in: The Literary World, New York, Dec. 20, 1851, containing "Tour in Oregon. By a Resident in that Territory." Salem, O. T. Sept. 27, 1851.

The narrative, which occupies six columns, was specially written for the *Literary World* and appears only in this form.

520. OREGON. DE SMET (LE PÈRE P. J.). Missions de l'Oregon et Voyages aux Montagnes Rocheuses aux sources de la Colombie, de l'Athabasca et du Sascatshawin en 1845–46. *With 3 folded maps and 15 plates.* 12mo, half green calf, gilt top, uncut. Gand [1848]

8. FIRST FRENCH EDITION prepared by the author himself. It contains more material than the edition in English, the illustrations are different, and the three maps are entirely new.

521. ORCHIDS: the Royal Family of Plants. *24 full-page plates in colors, taken from nature, by Harriet S. Miner.* Folio, original cloth. Boston, 1885

5.

522. OREGON. Map of the World at One View. *With Panoramic View of the Route to China by the Oregon Railroad and the Pacific Ocean, and marginal illustrations, all* IN COLORS. Double folio.
Published by Ensign & Thayer, New York [1847]

3.

523. PAMPHLETS. A Collection of seven pamphlets as below described. Bound in one volume 12mo, half roan. Various places, 1828–1854

RARE COLLECTION. Comprises,—[Caption title] La Pleiade Rouge. No place or date; DE M. La Convention Anti-Seigneuriale de Montreal au Peuple. Montreal, 1854; GERIN-LAJOIE (A.). Catéchisme Politique; ou Élémens du Droit Public et Constitutionnel du Canada, mis à la Portée du Peuple. Montreal, 1851; CORRESPONDENCE entre l'Hon. W. H. Draper & l'Hon. R. E. Caron; et entre l'Hon. R. E. Caron, et les Honbles. L. H. Lafontaine & A. N. Morin, dont il été question dans un débat récent dans l'Assemblée Législative. Montreal, 1846; AN ABSTRACT of the Most Material Parts of an Act of the Provincial Parliament of Lower-Canada . . . intituled, An Act for making, repairing and altering the Highways and Bridges within this Province . . . so far as the same is relative to the Districts of Quebec, Montreal and Three-Rivers. Montreal, reprinted, 1828; CIRCULAIRE du Comité de l'Association d'Annexion de Montreal. [Montreal, 1849]; RAPPORT des Directeurs et du Principal Ingenieur de la Compagnie du Chemin de Fer de la Grande Jonction du St. Laurent et de l'Outaouais. 9 Mai 1853. (Imprint torn away.) [Montreal, 1853]; and another without title-page, being Letters of Mercator reprinted from the Montreal Herald.

524. PARKMAN (FRANCIS). The California and Oregon Trail: being Sketches of Prairie and Rocky Mountain Life. *Lithographed frontispiece and title.* 12mo, original cloth. New York, 1849

FIRST EDITION.

525. PARKMAN (FRANCIS). Works, as below described. *Some illustrations.* Together, 7 vols. 12mo and 8vo, mostly cloth (one binding poor). Boston, 1849–1900

ALL FIRST EDITIONS.

Comprising,—History of the Conspiracy of Pontiac. 1851; The Oregon Trail. 1892. *Illustrated Edition. With book-label of T. Lawrence Motley;* Vassall Morton. 1856; The California and Oregon Trail. 1849; The Book of Roses. 1866; A Life of Francis Parkman, by Charles H. Farnham. 1900; Historic Handbook of the Northern Tour. 1885.

526. PARKMAN (FRANCIS). History of the Conspiracy of Pontiac, and the War of the North American Tribes against the English Colonies after the Conquest of Canada. *Map.* 8vo, original cloth. Boston, 1851

FIRST EDITION.

527. PARKMAN (FRANCIS). Vassall Morton. 1856; Pioneers of France in the New World. 1865; Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV. 1877; History of the Conspiracy of Pontiac. 1851. *Some illustrations.* Together, 4 vols. 12mo and 8vo, half dark green levant morocco, gilt tops. Boston, 1851–1877

FIRST EDITIONS.

528. PARKMAN (FRANCIS). Works, as below described. Together, 8 vols. 8vo, cloth. Boston and St. Louis, 1855–1902

Comprising,—The Jesuits of North America. 1868; The Same. 1874; The Old Regime in Canada. 1874; The Discovery of the Great West. 1875; Prairie and Rocky Mountain Life. St. Louis, 1858; The Oregon Trail. *Illustrations by Remington.* 1892; History of the Conspiracy of Pontiac. [Second Edition.] 1855; The Struggle for a Continent. 1902.

529. PARKMAN (FRANCIS). Works, as below described. *Some illustrations.* Together, 15 vols. 8vo, cloth. Boston, 1865–1900

Comprising,—Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV. 1877. 2 copies; The Conspiracy of Pontiac. 2 vols. 1875; A Half Century of Conflict. 2 vols. 1892; Montcalm and Wolfe. 2 vols. 1884; Pioneers of France in the New World. 1865. The Same. 1867; *With bookplate of Louisa C. Felton;* The Jesuits in North America. 1867; The Old Regime in Canada. 1874; Discovery of the Great West. 1870; The Book of Roses. 1871.

530. PARKMAN (FRANCIS). Works. *Illustrations.* Together, 14 vols. royal 8vo, cloth, uncut and partly unopened; several leaves slightly water-stained. Boston, 1866–1892

17.50

LARGE PAPER COPIES, each limited to 75 copies; comprising,—
A Half-Century of Conflict. 2 vols. 1892. *2 copies;*
The Old Regime. 1874. *2 copies;* Jesuits in North America. 1867;
The Discovery of the Great West. 1870;
Count Frontenac and New France. 1877. *2 copies;*
Montcalm and Wolfe. 2 vols. 1885; Pioneers of France. 1866;
History of the Conspiracy of Pontiac. 1866.

531. PARKMAN (FRANCIS). The California and Oregon Trail. Part II. N. Y., 1849; Historic Handbook of the Northern Tour. Lakes George and Champlain, Niagara, Montreal, Quebec. Boston, 1885; Discourses preached in the New North Church, on Lord's Day, December 9th. Boston, 1839; Some of the Reasons against Woman Suffrage. 2 copies. N. p., n. d.; Our Common Schools. [Boston, 1890]; WHEELWRIGHT (E.). Memoir of Francis Parkman. Cambridge, 1894; FROTHINGHAM (O. B.). Francis Parkman. Boston, 1894; CASGRAIN (L'ABBÉ H. R.). Francis Parkman. Quebec, 1872; HODGEDON (J. E.). Parkman. Prose Passages from the Works of Francis Parkman. Boston, 1893. *Some vols. with portraits.* Together, 6 vols. and 4 pamphlets, 8vo, 12mo and 16mo, wrappers, two enclosed in boards (one cover loose, one missing).

3.

532. PARRY (WILLIAM EDWARD). Journal of a Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific; Performed in the years 1819–20, in his Majesty's Ships Hecla and Griper. With an Appendix containing the Scientific and other Observations. *With 20 maps and plates.* 4to, full calf. London, 1821

4

FIRST EDITION.

533. PARRY (WILLIAM EDWARD). Journal of a Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific. Performed in the years 1819–20 in his Majesty's Ships Hecla and Griper. . . . With an Appendix, containing the Scientific and other Observations. *With 20 maps and plates.* 1821; Journal of a Second Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific. Performed in the Years 1821–22–23, in his Majesty's Ships, Fury and Hecla. *With 39 maps, plates and plans.* 1824. Together, 2 vols. 4to, full calf, marbled edges. London, 1821–1824

7.

FIRST EDITIONS. Fine work on the Esquimaux.

534. PARSONS (H. A.). A Guide to Travellers visiting the Falls of Niagara. Second Edition. *Map.* Buffalo, 1835; WHEATLEY (PHILLIS). Memoir and Poems. Second Edition. *Portrait.* Boston, 1835; WILSON (ALEXANDER). Poems. With an Account of his Writings. Paisley, 1816; BUDD (THOMAS). Good Order Established in Pennsylvania and New Jersey. Reprinted from the Original edition of 1685. Cleveland, 1902. *Limited to 250 copies;* WELLS (CAPT. T.). Narrative of the Life and Adventures of Capt. T. Wells. Biddeford, 1874; and others. Together, 8 vols. 8vo to 16mo, calf, cloth and boards.

5.

535. PENNSYLVANIA. WILSON (AMOS). The Sweets of Solitude! By Amos Wilson, who lived 19 years in a Cave, secluded from the Society of Man. Annexed is a Sketch of the Life of said Wilson. *Woodcut.* Boston, 1822; The Pennsylvania Hermit. A Narrative of the Extraordinary Life of Amos Wilson. Who expired in a cave, in the neighborhood of Harrisburgh . . .in consequence of the ignominous death of his sister. *Woodcut frontispiece, woodcut on title.* Philadelphia, 1839. Together, 2 vols. 8vo and 12mo, original wrappers. Boston and Philadelphia, 1822–1839

The text of both of the above volumes is the same, the titles only being different.

536. PERIODICALS. GILBERT (A.—*Editor*). The Inciter. Vol. I, complete (Nos. 1–12), June 1833–May 1834. Bound in one vol. 8vo, half leather. Lancaster, Pa., 1833–1834

PROBABLY ALL PUBLISHED. Contains poetry, articles on agriculture, botany, geography, recipes, and others.

537. PERRAULT (J. F.). Abrégé de l'Histoire du Canada, depuis sa Découverte jusqu'à sa conquête, par les Anglais, en 1759 et 1760. Parts I to IV. 4 vols. in 3, 16mo, original boards, sheep backs (rubbed). Quebec: Thomas Cary & Cie, 1831–1833

ORIGINAL ISSUES. GAGNON, *No. 2686.*

In 1820, the author founded an elementary school at his own expense. He had a number of elementary text books published, which he gave gratis to the poor.

With the autograph signature of,—"*H. Gagnon,*" in Vol. I, and the following inscription, in the same autograph, in Vol. 3,—"*Bibliothèque & Collège de l'Assomption. No. 53.*"

538. PERRAULT (J. F.). Traité d'Agriculture adapté au Climat du Bas-Canada. Quebec, 1839. *Gagnon, No. 2692;* Code Rural à l'Usage des Habitants du Bas-Canada. Quebec, 1832. *Gagnon, No. 2688;* [HÉBERT (ABBÉ).] Le Saguenay en 1851. Quebec, 1852. *Gagnon, No. 3126;* [LAFONTAINE (L. H.).] Les Deux Girouettes, ou l'Hypocrisie Demasquée. Montreal, Mai, 1834. EARLY IMPORTANT POLITICAL TRACT. *Gagnon, No. 1915.* Together, 4 vols. 12mo and 16mo, wrappers and stitched.

539. PERRAULT (J. F.—*Translator*). Les Parliamentaria: ou Traité de la Loi et Coutume des Parlements, montrant leur antiquité, noms, especes et qualités. . . . Avec le Rapport d'un Cas en Parlement entre Sir Francis Goodwyn et Sir John Fortescue, Chevaliers du Comté de Bucks. Seconde Édition, avec des augmentations considerables. 8vo, full cloth (stencil stamp on title). Quebec, 1803

540. PHILADELPHIA. The Stranger's Guide to the Public Buildings, Places of Amusement, Streets, Lanes, Alleys, Roads, Avenues, Courts, Wharves, Principal Hotels, Steam-Boat Landings, Stage Offices, etc. etc. of the City of Philadelphia and Adjoining Districts. . . . The whole alphabetically arranged and forming a complete guide. *Plan, map and view.* 16mo, half roan (worn). Philadelphia: H. S. Tanner, 1828

FIRST EDITION. SCARCE.

541. PHIPPS (CONSTANTINE JOHN). A Voyage towards the North Pole undertaken by his Majesty's Command. 1773. *With 3 maps and 12 plates.* 4to, boards, leather back (binding worn, some pages loose). London, 1774

FIRST EDITION.

542. PICKEN (ANDREW). The Canadas. *Folding map.* London, 1832. ORIGINAL EDITION; TROLLOPE (ANTHONY). North America. London, 1866; WRIGHT (J.). Government of Canada. Debates of the House of Commons in 1774. . . . Drawn up from the Notes of Sir Henry Cavendish. Now First Published. *Map.* London, 1839; FRASER (JOHN). Canadian Pen and Ink Sketches. Montreal, 1890; and 6 others. Together, 10 vols. 12mo and 8vo, mainly cloth, and half calf.

16.

543. PICTURESQUE CANADA. A Pictorial Delineation of the Beauties of Canadian Scenery and Life. *With hundreds of illustrations on steel and wood by the most eminent artists.* 2 vols. imperial 4to, decorative cloth, gilt edges. London, no date

2.

544. PIPER (R. U.). The Trees of America. Parts 1–4 [ALL PUBLISHED]. *14 plates (complete).* 4 parts, 4to, original wrappers, uncut, as issued (part 2 wanting wrapper). [Boston, 1855–1858]

14.

SCARCE IN ORIGINAL PARTS.

Sabin inaccurately specifies 16 plates—having undoubtedly examined only parts 1 and 2 which contained 4 plates each; parts 3 and 4 contained only three each. The plates are numbered 1 to 14 and are so described in text.

545. PIRATES. ROBERTS (CAPT. GEORGE). The Four Voyages of; being a Series of uncommon Events . . . the Manner of his being taken by Three Pyrate Ships, commanded by Low, Russell and Spriggs. . . . *5 maps and plates.* 8vo, contemporary calf (foxed, autograph on title). London, 1726

5.

546. PIRATES. GWINETT (AMBROSE). The Life, and Strange, Unparallel'd and Unheard-of Voyages and Adventures of Ambrose Gwinett, Formerly well known to the Public, as the Lame Beggar Man, who in the year 1734, and for a long time after, swept the way between the Mews Gate and Spring Gardens, Charing Cross. Written by Himself. Third Edition. 16mo, old wall paper wrappers. London, Printed: Boston: Reprinted, 1782

6.

RARE. Evans does not list this issue, but lists one of two years later. Contains an account of the accident that threw Mr. Gwinett in the hands of pirates, his extraordinary adventures with them; his being taken again by the Spaniards and sent to Old Spain, and there condemned to the galleys; his being taken by the Algerians, carried into slavery, and after many hardships returned to England.

547. PIRATES. BEAUCHENE (ROBERT CHEVALIER DE). Les Aventures de M. Robert Chevalier, dit de Beauchene, Capitaine de Filibustiers dans la Nouvelle France. Redigées par M. Le Sage. *With 2 copperplates.* 8vo, full old calf (worn). Amsterdam, 1783

22.50

A singular history of a captain of Filibusters. In early life Beauchene claims to have been kidnapped by the Iroquois Indians and adopted by them. He was recaptured by the Canadians and spent some time in various expeditions among the Algonquins. Later he became a Filibuster and the balance of this work describes his operations on the Spanish Main.

548. PIRATES. Lives and Confessions of John Williams, Francis Frederick, John P. Rog, and Peter Petersen, who were tried at the United States Circuit Court in Boston, for Murder and Piracy; sentenced to be executed Jan. 21, 1819; and afterwards reprieved till Feb. 18, 1819. 8vo, sewn, uncut. Boston [1819]

6.

APPENDIX: account of the execution, pp. 37–40.

549. PIRATES. [PARKER (GEORGE G.).] Piratical Barbarity or the Female Captive. Comprising the Particulars of the Capture of the English Sloop Eliza-Ann, on her Passage from St. Johns to Antigua and the Horrid Massacre of the unfortunate Crew by the Pirates, March 12, 1825. And of the unparalleled Sufferings of Miss Lucretia Parker, a passenger on board said Sloop—who after being retained a Prisoner eleven days by the Pirates, was miraculously delivered from their cruel hands. 36pp. 8vo, sewn, uncut (slightly stained). New York [1825]

FIRST EDITION, printed for the author. This edition was issued without frontispiece. (See Sabin 5867.)

550. PIRATES. [PARKER (GEORGE G.).] Piratical Barbarity or the Female Captive. Comprising the particulars of the capture of the English Sloop Eliza-Ann, on her passage from St. Johns to Antigua, and the horrid massacre of the unfortunate crew by the Pirates, March 12, 1825. And of the unparalleled sufferings of Miss Lucretia Parker, a passenger on board said sloop. . . . *Folding colored frontispiece.* 12mo, sewn. Providence, 1826

551. PIRATES. The History of the Bucaniers of America. The First American, from the last London Edition. *Engraved frontispieces.* 3 vols. 16mo, half calf (bindings worn). New York, 1826

552. PIRATES. Report of the Trial of Pedro Gibert (and eleven others) . . . on an Indictment charging them with Piracy on board the Brig Mexican of Salem. *Portraits (12) of the convicted and the acquitted.* 79pp. 8vo, original wrappers (water-stained). Boston, 1834

553. PIRATES. COGGERSHALL (GEORGE). History of the American Privateers, and Letters-of-Marque, during our War with England in the Years 1812, '13 and '14. Second Edition. New York, 1856; PIRATICAL & TRAGICAL ALMANAC FOR 1848. *With numerous woodcuts.* Philadelphia [1847]. *Contains a number of adventures, etc.* Together, 2 vols. small 4to and 8vo, cloth, and stitched. New York and Philadelphia [1847]–1856

554. PLANTS. MILLSPAUGH (C. F.). American Medicinal Plants. *Illustrated with plates in color.* 3 vols. 4to, half leather (rubbed). New York [1887]

555. PLYMOUTH, MASS. A Declaration of the Warrantable Grounds and Proceedings of the First Associates of the Government of New-Plymouth . . . With the General Fundamentals of their Laws. Enacted, Ordained and Constituted by the Authority of the Associates of the Colony of New Plymouth. 8vo, sewn, uncut. Boston, 1773

FINE COPY.

556. POLAR SEA. FRANKLIN (SIR JOHN). Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of the Polar Sea, in the years 1819, 20, 21, and 22. With an Appendix on Various Subjects relating to Science and Natural History. *Illustrated by numerous plates and maps.* 4to, half calf (rubbed). London, 1823

557. POPE (JOSEPH). Memoirs of . . . Sir John Alexander MacDonald. 2 vols. Ottawa, n. d.; READ (D. B.). Life and Times of Gen. John Graves Simcoe. Toronto, 1890; M'CLINTOCK (CAPT.). Narrative of the Discovery of the Fate of Sir John Franklin, London, 1859; and others. *All with illustrations.* Together, 7 vols. 8vo and 12mo, cloth and full leather.

558. PORTER (T. C.). Impressions of America. London, 1899. Limited to 150 copies; WELLS (W. V.). Explorations and Adventures in Honduras . . . N. Y., 1857; Catalogue of the . . . Collection of Gerald E. Hart, of Montreal. Boston, 1890; and others. *Some illustrated.* Together, 11 vols. 8vo and small 4to, various bindings.

559. POLYANTHOS (THE). Complete set of the 16mo edition. *With portraits and views, engraved by Edwin Smith, I. R. Smith, and others.* 7 vols. 16mo, half leather (some plates and leaves of text lightly foxed). Boston, 1806–1812

EXTREMELY RARE with all the plates, as above. Contains many rare portraits, among which may be mentioned those of.—Mr. Fennell, D. Humphreys, Benjamin Waterhouse, John Winthrop, General Wayne, Samuel Adams, General Warren, Mrs. Darley, Rev. P. Thacher, Caleb Strong, John Walker, Mr. Twaits as Sir Adam Contest, James Otis, Hon. James Bowdoin, Rev. I. Belknap, and others.

560. PRESIDENTS OF THE UNITED STATES. A collection of Portraits of all the Presidents of the United States from Washington to Taft (11 being duplicated) and portraits of 8 Vice-Presidents. *46 vignette steel portraits* ON INDIA PAPER, *mostly proofs before letters.* Each portrait is mounted on sheet of heavy drawing paper and fastened to linen hinges. Bound in a small 4to volume, full red morocco, blind stamped on sides, fly-leaves and doublures of red silk, gilt edges, name in gilt on front cover.

561. PRINTERS IN THE UNITED STATES. HEARTMAN (CHARLES F.—*Compiler*). Checklist of Printers in the United States. From Stephen Daye to the close of the War of Independence, with a List of Places in which Printing was done. 8vo, half blue morocco, gilt top, uncut. New York, *circa* 1917

Heartman's Historical Series, No. 9. ONE OF 10 COPIES PRINTED ON JAPAN VELLUM, the complete issue being 160 copies.

563. PROCLAMATIONS. Pamphlet containing two Proclamations by the King of England. Printed in English, with the French text on opposite page: (1) A Proclamation Declaring his Majesty's Pleasure concerning the Royal Stile and Titles appertaining to the Imperial Crown of the United Kingdom . . . and ITS DEPENDENCIES, and also the Ensigns Armorial, Flags and Banners thereof. (2) A Proclamation Declaring what Ensigns or Colours shall be borne at Sea in Merchant Ships or Vessels belonging to any of His Majesty's Subjects of the United Kindgom of Great Britain . . . and THE DOMINIONS THEREUNTO belonging. Given at our Court at St. James's, the First Day of January, One Thousand Eight Hundred and One . . . 11pp. 4to, blue wrappers, uncut (fold across center).

No place, no printer [1801]

564. PROULX (J. B.). Rapport sur la Gestion Universitaire. Montreal, 1891; [CUOQ (J. A.).] Etudes Philologiques sur Quelques Langues Sauvages de l'Amérique. Montreal, 1866; LANGEVIN (JEAN). Notes sur les Archives de Notre-Dame de Beauport. 2 vols. Quebec, 1863; MAC. The Englishman in Toronto. [A Satire.] Toronto, 1880; PARKMAN (F.). Les Jésuites dans l'Amérique du Nord, au XVIIe Siècle. Paris, 1882; and 13 others similar. Together, 18 pamphlets, 16mo to 8vo, wrappers and unbound, some uncut.

Unusual collection, including some that are scarce.

565. QUEBEC. [MASERES (FRANCIS).] An Account of the Proceedings, of the British, and other Protestant Inhabitants, of the Province of Quebeck, in North-America, in order to obtain an House of Assembly in that Province. 8vo, full old calf, worn. Presentation inscription on title. London, 1775

20. FIRST EDITION. Important for the history of the commencement of the English regime in Canada.

566. QUEBEC. Méthode de Faire le Chemin de la Croix. 1823; [PERRAULT (J. F.).] Moyens de Conserver Nos Institutions, Notre Langue et Nos Lois. 1832. *Gagnon, No. 2690;* Almanach Ecclésiastique et Civil de Québec pour 1846 (2 copies). [1846.] *Gagnon, No. 79;* Almanach Métropolitain de Québec pour 1849. 1848. *Gagnon, No. 82.* Together, 5 vols. 16mo and 12mo, stitched and wrappers. Quebec, 1823–1848

4. Several unusual and scarce items are in the above.

567. QUEBEC. TETU (MGR. H.). Notices Biographiques. Les Evêques de Québec. Quebec, 1889; Histoire du Palais Episcopale de Québec. Quebec, 1896; ANNUAIRE de l'Institut Canadien de Québec. 1874. 2 vols.; TRANSACTIONS of the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, founded, January 6, 1824. 2 vols. 1829. *Some illustrations.* Together, 6 vols. 8vo, half leather, boards and wrappers (last two vols. shaken). Quebec, 1829–1896

10.

568. QUEBEC. BURFORD (R.). Description of a View of the City of Quebec. *Plate.* London, 1830; L'ASILE du Bon-Pasteur de Québec. *Portrait.* Quebec, 1896; SANSOM (JOSEPH). Travels in Lower Canada. *Plate.* London, 1820; SILLIMAN (B.). A Tour to Quebec in the Autumn of 1819. *Engraving.* London, 1822. (Foxed.) Together, 4 vols. 8vo, boards and half morocco.

8.

569. QUEBEC. SILLIMAN (BENJAMIN). A Tour to Quebec in the Autumn of 1819. *Plates.* London, 1822; DOUGHTY (A. G.) AND DONNE (N. E.). Quebec under Two Flags. *Numerous photogravures and colored plates.* Quebec, 1903; HAWKINS's Picture of Quebec; with Historical Recollections. Quebec, 1834; GRADUEL ROMAIN à l'Usage du Diocèse de Québec. [With Music.] Quebec, 1841. Together, 4 vols. thick 12mo and small 8vo, cloth, uncut, half calf, and sheep.

14.

570. QUEBEC. SMITH (JUSTIN H.). Arnold's March from Cambridge to Quebec. A Critical Study. Together, with a Reprint of Arnold's Journal. *With 18 maps and plans.* New York, 1903. A. L. S. by author tipped in; L'EVEQUE (MONSEIGNEUR). Extrait de Rituel de Quebec. Quebec, 1836; CREMAZIE (OCTAVE). Oeuvres Complètes. Publiées sous le Patronage de l'Institut Canadien de Québec. Montreal, no date; COFFIN (VICTOR). The Province of Quebec and the early American Revolution. A Study in English-American Colonial History. Bulletin of the University of Wisconsin. Madison, 1896. Together, 4 vols. 8vo and 12mo, full morocco, full calf, and cloth.

7.

571. QUEBEC. The Picture of Quebec. First Edition. Quebec, 1829; The Quebec Guide, comprising an Historical and Descriptive Account of the City and every Place of note in the Vicinity. *Plan.* Quebec, 1844; ANONYMOUS. Narrative of a Voyage to Quebec and Journey from thence to New Lanark in Upper Canada . . . By an Emigrant from Glasgow. Glasgow, 1821; Hawkins's Picture of Quebec; with Historical Recollections. *Views.* Quebec, 1834. Together, 4 vols. 12mo, full morocco and cloth.

20

572. QUEBEC. Mandements Lettres Pastorales et Circulaires des Éveques de Québec. Publiés par Mgr. H. Tètu et l'Abbé C.O. Gagnon. 4 vols. 1887–1888; New Series: Vols. 1 and 2. 2 vols. 1889–1890. Together, 6 vols. 8vo, half calf. Québec, 1887–1890

3.

573. QUEBEC. State of the Present Form of Government of the Province of Quebec, with a large Appendix; containing Extracts from the Minutes of an Investigation into the Past Administration of Justice in that Province, instituted by order of Lord Dorchester, in 1787, and from other Original Papers. 8vo, half morocco. London, 1789

This work contains much important information relative to the Canadian policy of the time. James Monk, Attorney-General of the government of Quebec, is believed to be its author.—GAGNON.

16.

574. QUEBEC. PARKMAN (FRANCIS). Historic Handbook of the Northern Tour. Lakes George and Champlain; Niagara; Montreal; Quebec. Boston, 1885; LE MOINE (J. M.). Quebec Past and Present, a History of Quebec, 1608–1876; LITERARY AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF QUEBEC. Transactions. Sessions of 1877–8–9. Quebec, 1870. Corners of several leaves torn; MYRAND (E.). Sir William Phipps devant Québec. *Portrait.* Quebec, 1893; and three others. Together, 7 vols. cloth, wrappers and half calf.

6.

575. QUEBEC. The Quebec Guide, comprising an Historical and Descriptive Account of the City and every place of note in the Vicinity. *Plan.* Quebec, 1844; The Picture of Quebec. *Illustrations.* Quebec, 1829; Hawkins's Picture of Quebec; with Historical Recollections. Quebec, 1844. Reminiscences of Quebec, Derived from Reliable Sources. Second Edition. *View.* Quebec, 1859; and three others. Together, 7 vols. 8vo and 12mo, cloth and wrappers. SOME FIRST EDITIONS.

12.

000. QUEBEC, FALL OF. *See* entry No. 12.

576. QUEBEC ALMANACS. Almanach de Québec pour l'année 1801. *Not in Gagnon;* The Quebec Almanack and British American Royal Kalendar for the Years, 1824, 1836, 1837. *Gagnon, No. 96.* Together, 4 vols. 16mo, full morocco, tree calf and wrappers. Quebec, 1801–1837

RARE COLLECTION. These Almanacs were published between the years 1789 and 1841. After the death of William Brown, the original editor, these publications were continued by Neilson and Cowan, and are generally known as the Neilson Almanacs. These volumes will always be indispensable to the students of Canadian history, for the period between 1789 and 1841. No complete collection of them is known.

52. 50

577. QUEBEC HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Transactions of the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec. Quebec, 1875; HART (GERALD E.). The Fall of New France. 1755–1760. Montreal, 1888; A TREATISE on the First Principles of Christianity. Halifax, 1808; and others. *Some with illustrations.* 14 vols. royal 8vo to 12mo, mainly wrappers.

12.50

578. RECORD of the Proceedings of the Halifax Fisheries Commission. [Halifax] 1877; Correspondence respecting the Recent Fenian Aggression upon Canada. London [1887]; Report . . . on the Civil Government of Canada. N. p., 1828; HIND (H. Y.). Rapports de Progrès . . . sur l'Expédition d'Exploration de l'Assiniboine et de la Saskatchewan. . . . Toronto, 1859. *Two vols. illustrated.* Together, 4 vols. small folio, half leather and wrappers.

17.50

579. RED RIVER SETTLEMENT. Report of the Trials of Charles de Reinhard, and Archibald M'Lellan, for Murder, at a Court of Oyer and Terminer, held at Quebec, May, 1818. 8vo, original boards, uncut (worn). Montreal, 1818

55.

RARE. Reinhard and M'Lellan were tried for the death of Owen Kevny who was in the employ of Lord Selkirk, and the death was the outcome of the trouble between the Hudson Bay Company and the North-West Company for the fur trade in the north-west of Canada.

580. RED RIVER SETTLEMENT. Report of the Proceedings connected with the Disputes between the Earl of Selkirk and the North-West Company, at the Assizes, held at York in Upper Canada, October, 1818. From Minutes taken in Court. 8vo, original boards, uncut. Montreal, 1819

50.

ORIGINAL ISSUE. A Second Edition was published the same year in London. The perusal of these trials will enable the reader to better understand the troubles which arose in Lord Selkirk's colony at Red River. This work was published from notes furnished by W. S. Simpson, the oldest stenographer in that country.

The volume comprises,—Trial of Paul Brown, and François Firmin Boucher. 300pp.; Trial of John Siveright, Alexander Mackenzie, Hugh McGillis, John McDonald, John McLaughlin, and Simon Fraser. 218pp.; Trial of John Cooper and Hugh Bannerman. 55pp.

581. RED RIVER SETTLEMENT. Report of the Proceedings connected with the Disputes between the Earl of Selkirk and the North-West Company, at the Assizes, held at York, in Upper Canada, October, 1818. 8vo, original boards, uncut (portion of backbone frayed). Montreal, 1819

45.

The various trials are taken up separately, and comprise,—Trial of Paul Brown and François Firmin Boucher. 300pp.; Trial of John Siveright, Alexander Mackenzie, Hugh McGillis, John McDonald, John McLaughlin and Simon Fraser. 218pp.; Trial of John Cooper and Hugh Bannerman. 55pp.

582. RÈGLEMENT de la Confrérie de l'Adoration Perpetuelle du S. Sacrement et de la Bonne Mort. Erigée dans l'Eglise Paroissiale de Ville-Marie, en l'Isle de Montréal, en Canada. Nouvelle Édition revue, corrigée et augmentée. 4opp., 18mo, old boards. A Montreal, chez F. Mesplet & C. Berger, 1776

3

RARE. "It is claimed that this is the first volume printed in Montreal. However, one must not forget that an edition, previous to the one here mentioned, had been issued the same year in Montreal, but containing neither place nor date, according to the catalogue of the Hart sale, No. 1670, where the above copy is mentioned as being probably unique."—Gagnon, No. 2961.

583. REIS (REV. E.). A Short Account of the Life, Conversion and Death of Michael M'Comb. . . . An Unhappy Youth Who was Executed for the Crime of Murder, on the 13th day of April, 1814, in the City of St. John, New Brunswick. Newburyport, 1815; HUGHES (NIMROD). A Solemn Warning to All the Dwellers upon Earth. . . . Destruction of One Third of Mankind . . . Must Take Place. . . . Fourth Day of June 1812. New York, 1812. Together, 2 vols. 16mo, one in wrappers and one unbound. Newburyport and New York, 1812–1815

3.

584. RELATIONS de ce qui s'est passé au Siège de Québec, . . . par une Religieuse de l'Hôpital Général de Québec. *Plate.* No place, 1855; THE FOUR KINGS OF CANADA. Being a Succinct Account of the Four Indian Princes lately arriv'd from North America. London, 1710 [Reprint]; MEILLEUR (J. B.). Nouvelle Grammaire Anglaise. St. Charles, 1833; [VIGER (D. B.).] Mémoirs Relatifs à l'Emprisonnement de l'Honorable D. B. Viger. Montreal, 1840; and 17 other similar pamphlets. Together, 21 pieces, 16mo to 8vo, wrappers, and unbound.

5.

Several scarce items are included in the above.

585. ROBSON (JOSEPH). An Account of Six Year's Residence in Hudson's-Bay, from 1733 to 1736, and 1744 to 1747. Containing a Variety of Facts, Observations, and Discoveries. . . . With an Appendix containing a ~~Short~~ History of the Discovery of Hudson's Bay. *Three folding plates.* 8vo, calf (worn). London, 1752

30

SCARCE. The author was a Surveyor and Supervisor for the Hudson's-Bay Company. The Appendix contains, besides a history of the discovery of Hudson's Bay, an account of the operations of the English there since the grant of the Company's charter.

586. ROSS (SIR JOHN). A Voyage of Discovery Made under the Orders of the Admiralty, in his Majesty's Ships Isabella and Alexander, for the Purpose of Exploring Baffin's Bay, and Inquiring into the Probability of a North-West Passage. *With numerous maps and plates, also leaf of explanation.* 1819; Narrative of a Second Voyage in Search of a Residence in the Arctic Regions during the Years 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833. Including the Reports of Commander, now Captain, James Clark Ross and the Discovery of the Northern Magnetic Pole. *Folding map, plates and charts.* 1835. Together, 2 vols. 4to and royal 4to, full calf, gilt and half morocco, sprinkled and marbled edges. London, 1819–1835

15.

ORIGINAL EDITIONS. IMPORTANT WORK including a large appendix, consisting of scientific observations and reports. The second volume is a LARGE PAPER COPY.

587. ROSS (SIR JOHN). Narrative of a Second Voyage in Search of a North-West Passage, and of a Residence in the Arctic Regions; Appendix to the Narrative of a Second Voyage in Search of a North-West Passage. *Map, plates and charts.* Together, 2 vols. 4to, cloth, (some pages foxed, binding worn). London, 1835

5.

LARGE PAPER COPY.

588. ROYAL SOCIETY OF CANADA. PROCEEDINGS and Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada for the Years 1882 to 1889. *Illustrated.* 7 vols. 4to, cloth. Montreal, 1883–1890

2.

589. SABIN'S REPRINTS. QUARTO SERIES. Together, 11 pieces, bound in one volume, 4to, half dark green morocco, gilt back and top, uncut. New York: Reprinted for Joseph Sabin, 1865

11

LARGE PAPER. LIMITED ISSUES. Comprising.—
BYFIELD (N.). An Account of the late Revolution in New-England. London, 1689; HAWKS (F. L.). A Relation of Maryland. *Map.* 1635; WHITFIELD (HENRY). A Farther Discovery of the Present State of the Indians in New England. 1651; CERTAIN INDUCEMENTS to Well Minded People . . . to transport themselves into the West Indies. WHITFIELD (H.). Strength Out of Weakness. 1652; A FURTHER MANIFESTATION of the Progress of the Gospel among the Indians in New England. 1659; and other similar works.

590. SAINT-MAURICE (F. DE). De Québec à Mexico. Édition Complète. 2 vols. in one. Montreal, 1874; SMALL (H. B.—*Compiler*). The Canadian Handbook. Edited by J. Taylor. *Photographic views.* Montreal, 1866; [HENRY (WALTER).] Trifles from my Port-Folio. By a Staff Surgeon. 2 vols. Quebec, 1839. FIRST EDITION. *Name on title;* [BELCOURT (G. A.).] Principes de la Langue des Sauvages appelés Sauteux. Quebec, 1839; HAWKINS'S Picture of Quebec with Historical Recollections. Quebec, 1834. *Name on title.* Together, 6 vols. 12mo and 8vo, boards, original cloth, and half leather.

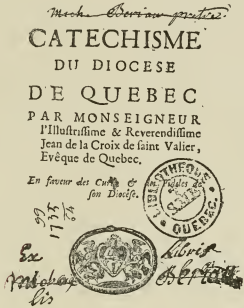
7.

591. SAINT-MAURICE (F. DE). Loin du Pays. Souvenirs d'Europe, d'Afrique et d'Amérique. 2 vols. Quebec, 1889; GERBIÉ (FRED.). Le Canada et l'Emigration Française. Quebec, 1884; TALBOT (E. A.). Five Years' Residence in the Canadas. *Frontispieces* (foxed). 2 vols. London, 1824. Together, 5 vols. 8vo, cloth and half morocco.

8.

592. SAINT-VALIER (MONSEIGNEUR DE). Catechisme du Diocese de Quebec Par Monseigneur l'Illustrissime & Reverendissime Jean de la Croix de saint Valier, Evêque de Quebec. 12mo, full unfinished buckskin.
A Paris: Chez Urbain Coustelier, 1702

20



CATECHISME
DU DIOCESE
DE QUEBEC
PAR MONSEIGNEUR
l'Illustrissime & Reverendissime
Jean de la Croix de saint Valier,
Evêque de Quebec.
En faveur des Curés & des Fidèles de son Diocese.

A PARIS,
Chez URBAIN COUSTELIER,
ruë saint Jacques, au Cœur bon.

M. DCCII.

THE FIRST CATECHISM PRINTED FOR CANADA. ORIGINAL EDITION. EXCESSIVELY RARE. Gagnon in his collation calls for six pages in the "Table;" the present copy has seven pages; and IN ADDITION CONTAINS A LEAF AT END "PRIERE AV S. ESPRIT" NOT MENTIONED BY GAGNON, with the catchword "le."

[SEE REPRODUCTION]

593. SALEM, MASS. New England Chronicle and Essex Gazette (Cambridge) June 29, 1775; Salem Gazette, Nov. 26, 1811; Salem Literary Observer, Jan. 29, Feb. 19, 1825. Essex Register, Oct. 30, 1824. 5 nos. folio.

2.

594. SANDHAM (ALFRED). Ville-Marie, or, Sketches of Montreal, Past and Present. Montreal, 1870; THE STRANGERS' Guide to the City of Montreal, 1879. Montreal [1879]; SANSOM (J.). Travels in Lower Canada. London, 1820; JOURNAL of the Bishop of Montreal. London, 1845; Autograph Presentation Copy from the Author; and others similar. *Mainly illustrated.* Together, 6 vols. 8vo and 12mo, cloth.

7.50

595. SANSOM (JOSEPH). Travels in Lower Canada. London, 1820; TERRILL (F. W.). A Chronology of Montreal and of Canada, from A. D. 1752 to A. D. 1893. Montreal, 1893; SANDHAM (A.). Ville-Marie. Montreal, 1870; BOSWORTH (N.—*Editor*). Hochelaga Depicta. Montreal, 1839; BRUMATH (A. L. DE). Histoire Populaire de Montréal. Montreal, 1890. *Two vols. illustrated.* Together, 5 vols. 8vo and 12mo, cloth and boards.

12.

596. SARGENT (WINTHROP). The History of an Expedition against Fort du Quesne, in 1755; under Major-General Edward Braddock. *Frontispiece and charts.* 8vo, half calf. Philadelphia, 1855

6.

597. SCADDING (H.). Toronto of Old. Toronto, 1873; COFFIN (WILLIAM F.). 1812; the War and its Moral. A Canadian Chronicle. Montreal, 1864; SLADEN (D.). On the Cars and Off. London, 1895; and others similar. *Three vols. illustrated.* Together, 7 vols. 8vo and 12mo, cloth.

11.

598. SELKIRK (EARL OF). Récit des Evénemens qui ont eu lieu sur le Territorie des Sauvages dans l'Amerique Septentrionale, depuis les liasons du Très Hon. Comte de Selkirk avec la Compagnie de la Baie d'Hudson. . . . Avec des Détails Circonstanciés de l'Expedition Militaire de sa Seigneurie contre le Fort William. . . . Seconde Édition, revisée. 8vo, half red calf, uncut. Montreal: James Brown, 1818

23.

VERY SCARCE. It is a translation of the "Narrative of Occurrences in the Indian Countries of North America."

599. SELKIRK (EARL OF). Esquisse du Commerce de Pelleteries des Anglois, dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, avec des Observations relatives à la Compagnie du Nord-Ouest de Montreal. Traduit de l'Édition Angloise imprimée à New York, en 1818. 8vo, original printed wrappers, uncut. Montreal, 1819

22.50

FINE COPY OF THIS RARE EDITION, WITH UNCUT EDGES. An interesting sketch of the Fur-Trade in North America, and the North-West Company of Montreal.

600. SELKIRK'S SETTLEMENT. Statement respecting the Earl of Selkirk's Settlement upon the Red River in North America: its Destruction in 1815 and 1816, and the Massacre of Governor Semple and his Party, with Observations upon a recent publication, entitled "A Narrative of Occurrences in the Indian Countries," &c. *Folding map.* 8vo, boards, printed label, uncut. London, 1817

22.

A minute account of the daring plot of the North-West Company to annihilate the Red River Settlement.

601. SELLAR (ROBERT). The History of the Church of Huntingdon. . . . Huntingdon, Q., 1888; THE COLONIAL PROTESTANT; and Journal of Literature and Science. Edited by Rev. W. Taylor and Rev. J. M. Cramp. Vol. I. Montreal, 1848; ANDERSON (D.). Lays of Canada and Other Poems. Montreal, 1890; JOHNSON (W. W.). Sketches of the late Depression. [Montreal] 1882; and 4 others. Together, 8 vols. 12mo to royal 8vo, cloth and half leather, some worn.

9.

602. SHIP MUTINY. A History of the Amistad Captives: Being a Circumstantial Account of the capture of the Spanish Schooner Amistad, by the Africans on Board; their Voyage, and Capture near Long Island, New York; with Biographical Sketches of each of the Surviving Africans also, an Account of Trials had on their case, before the District and Circuit Courts of the

17.50

[*Continued*

[602. SHIP MUTINY—*Continued*]

United States, for the District of Connecticut. Compiled from authentic sources, by John W. Barber. *Large folding woodcut plate.* 8vo, half morocco. New Haven, 1840

SCARCE. A VERY INTERESTING ACCOUNT.

603. SHIPS AND THE SEA. Revelations of a Slave Smuggler: being the Autobiography of Capt. Richard Drake, an African Trader, 1807–1857. *Folding views.* N. Y. [1860]; Narrative of the Shipwreck of Ann Saunders. *Folding plate.* Providence, 1827; Trial of John Williams and others for Murder on the high Seas. Boston, 1819; Report on the Impressed Seamen. Boston, 1813; The "Dancing Star" or the Smuggler of the Chesapeake (F. R. Willis). Boston, 1851; The "Flying Cloud": a Romance of New York Bay and the Chargres River. New York [1854]; Loss of the "Lexington" (full account). *Frontispiece.* Providence, 1840; Case of the Somers Mutiny. New York, 1843; The Greeley Arctic Expedition. Phila. [1886]; The Rival Brothers, or the Corsair and Privateer (Cheever). 1845; The Mast-Ship or the Bombardment of Falmouth. Boston, 1845; Francisco, or the Pirate of the Pacific (Barker). Boston, 1845; Awful Calamities: Shipwrecks of Dec. 1839. Boston, 1840; Queen of the Sea (Ned Buntline). Boston, 1852; Martyrs to the Revolution in the British Prison-Ships in the Wallabout Bay. New York, 1855; Capt. Kyd, or the Wizard of the Sea (J. S. Jones). Whaling Museum, New Bedford, 1924; Old Shipping Days in Boston. 1918; The Lost Ship, or the Atlantic Steamer. New York, 1843; etc. Together, 21 vols. 8vo, original wrappers (a few wrappers lost).

604. SHIPS AND THE SEA. Short Account of Algiers. *With map.* Phila., 1794; Essay on the Rights and duties of Nations considered with reference to the Affair of the "Chesapeake" (David Everett). Boston, 1807; War Without Disguise, or the Frauds of Neutral Commerce. Printed in America, 1807; An Answer to War in Disguise. N. Y., 1806; Account of Odessa; with Reflections, showing the Benefit of the Trade of the Black Sea to the United States, etc. Newport, R. I., 1819; Documents relating to Violations and Evasions of the Laws, during the Commercial Restrictions of the late War with Great Britain. 2 parts. Bath (Me.), 1824; Awful Calamities: the Shipwrecks of 1839. Boston, 1840; Lake Commerce: Letter on the Commerce of the Great Western Lakes (James L. Barton). Buffalo, 1846; The King of the Sea (Ned Buntline). Boston, 1847; The Queen of the Sea (Ned Buntline). 1848; Red Rupert, the American Buccaneer (Lieut. Murray). 1848; The Child of the Wreck (Fred. Hunter). 1848; Cape Cod Ship Canal Company, Charter, etc. Boston, 1887; William Rotch of Nantucket (ship master, and Merchant Prince), memoir by A. Jones; Reciprocity Treaty (the fisheries, etc.). 1854; Consular letters relative to privateers, etc. 1794; Message from the President recommending a Declaration of War, with Report of the Causes, etc., mainly outrages upon American shipping. Washington, 1812; Declaration of War. Washington, June, 18, 1812; All the Treaties between the United States and Great Britain, from 1783 to 1814. Boston, 1815. Together, 20 vols. 8vo and 12mo, wrappers and sewn.

A good collection, the Newport, R. I., Bath, Me., and some other items are scarce.

605. SHIPS AND THE SEA. The Marine Room of the Peabody Museum of Salem. *108 illustrations, mostly American ships of the olden time.* Royal 8vo, cloth. Salem, 1921

606. SHIPS AND THE SEA. A Narrative of the Shipwreck of the Ship "Oswego" . . . By Judah Paddock. New York, 1818; A Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope towards the Antarctic Polar Circle and round the World . . . By Andrew Spearman. *Charts and plates.* 2 vols. Perth, 1789; A Journal comprising an Account of the Loss of the Brig "Commerce" of Hartford, Aug. 28, 1815. Hartford, 1818; Private Journal of a Voyage to the Pacific Ocean, and Residence at the Sandwich Islands, by C. S. Stewart. *7 lithographs by Imbert* (should be 8). New York, 1828; Sailings over the Globe: East and West. London, 1850. Together, 6 vols. 8vo, and 12mo.

4.50

607. SHIPS AND THE SEA. ELLMS (CHARLES). Robinson Crusoe's Own Book; or the Voice of Adventure . . . in Strange Seas and Lands. *Numerous illustrations.* 431pp. 12mo, original cloth. Boston, 1848

4.

Consisting of nineteen narratives, including those of Capt. Charles H. Barnard; John Nicol, mariner; J. B. Romaigne (the Black Voyage of Le Rodeur); Robert Adams, an American Sailor; Michael Shuckwell, the Missouri Beaver-trapper; and South Sea voyages and adventures.

608. SILLIMAN (BENJAMIN). Tour to Quebec in the Autumn of 1819. London, 1822; SELKIRK (EARL OF). Observations on the Present State of the Highlands of Scotland, with a view of the Causes and Probable Consequences of Emigration [to Canada]. London, 1805. *Autograph Presentation Copy from Author;* BOUCHETTE (J.). Topographical Description of Province of Lower Canada. London, 1815; and others similar. *Two vols. illustrated.* Together, 6 vols. 8vo and 12mo, boards, cloth, half and full calf.

16.

609. SLEIGH (LIEUTENANT-COLONEL). Pine Forests and Hacmatack Clearings. London, 1853; HANNAY (J.). History of Acadia. St. John, 1879. Together, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth.

3.

610. SMITH (W. H.). Canada: Past, Present and Future. Being a Historical, Geographical, Geological and Statistical Account of Canada West. *Maps.* 2 vols. Toronto [1851]; BELL (ANDREW). History of Canada, from the time of Its Discovery till the Union Year 1840–1: Translated from "L'Histoire du Canada" of F. X. Garneau, and accompanied with Illustrative Notes. 2 vols. Second Edition, Revised. Montreal, 1862. Together, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth.

611. SMITH (WILLIAM). History of Canada; from its First Discovery, to the Peace of 1763 [Vol. II Continued to 1791]. 2 vols. royal 8vo, original boards, uncut, original labels (one thumbed; backs split).

45.

Quebec: Printed for the author by J. Neilson, 1815

ORIGINAL EDITION OF WHICH ONLY 300 COPIES WERE PRINTED. WITH THE SLIP "*Number of Souls, etc., in Canada in 1784,*" WHICH IS RARELY FOUND WITH THE WORK; AND THE LEAF OF "*Errata*" IN VOLUME I.

For some unknown reason the work was not issued until 1826. Chief Justice Smith expresses some opinions in it which he may probably have thought would give offence, and therefore delayed its issue to the public until he was on the point of leaving Canada for England. In fact it is stated that it was Mrs. Smith who left orders for publication. The first volume, it appears from a letter the author wrote, was ready in the beginning of 1812, and it is evident from the "Finis" at the end of that volume that no more was contemplated. It is also curious that the second volume ends "End of the second volume," as though another was written or about to be written; but if it was ever published, no copy is known. The present copy is a fine, clean, perfect copy, with wide margins.

[SEE REPRODUCTION]

HISTORY

OF

CANADA;

FROM ITS

FIRST DISCOVERY,

TO THE

PEACE OF 1763.

BY WILLIAM SMITH, ESQUIRE;
Clerk of the Parliament and Master in Chancery of the Province of Lower Canada.

NE QUID FALSI DICERE AUDEAT, NE QUID VERI NON AUDEAT.

VOL. I.

QUEBEC:
PRINTED FOR THE AUTHOR,
BY
JOHN NEILSON,
1815

[No. 611]

612. SMITH (WILLIAM). Another copy. 2 vols. in one, 8vo, half roan (name on title, in ink). Quebec: Printed for the author by J. Neilson, 1815

32.50 ORIGINAL EDITON OF WHICH ONLY 300 COPIES WERE PRINTED. WITH THE SLIP *"Number of Souls, etc., in Canada in 1784,"* WHICH IS RARELY FOUND WITH THE WORK; AND THE LEAF OF *"Errata"* IN VOLUME I. See note to preceding entry.

613. SMITH (WILLIAM). Another copy. 2 vols. 8vo, half roan.
Quebec: Printed for the author by J. Neilson, 1815

30. ORIGINAL EDITION OF WHICH ONLY 300 COPIES WERE PRINTED. WITH THE SLIP *"Number of Souls, etc., in Canada in 1784,"* WHICH IS RARELY FOUND WITH THE WORK; AND THE LEAF OF *"Errata"* IN VOLUME I. See note to first copy above.

614. SOCIETY OF THE CINCINNATI. MIRABEAU (COUNT DE). Considerations on the Order of Cincinnatus. London, 1785; [BURKE (A.).] Observations on a late Pamphlet, entituled "Considerations upon the Society or Order of the Cincinnati." Philadelphia, 1783; INSTITUTION of the Society of the Cincinnati, formed by the Officers of the American Army . . . May 10, 1783; and Establishment of the Society of the Cincinnati, of Massachusetts. Boston, 1859; MASSACHUSETTS. List of Members of the Massachusetts Society of the Cincinnati. . . . With Brief Biographies. Boston, 1880. *Scarce;* BARLOW (J.). An Oration, delivered at the North Church in Hartford, at the Meeting of the Connecticut Society of the Cincinnati, July 4, 1787. Hartford [1787]; and others. Together, 11 vols. 8vo and 12mo, calf, half calf, cloth, wrappers, and sewn.

30

615. SOCIETY OF THE CINCINNATI. MIRABEAU (COUNT DE). Considérations sur l'Ordre de Cincinnatus. à Londres, 1785. *This edition contains matter not in the English edition. It was not allowed to be printed in Paris;* Considerations on the Order of Cincinnatus. London, 1785; DWIGHT (T.). A Sermon delivered on the 7th of July 1795 before the Connecticut Society of Cincinnati. New Haven [1795]; HITCHCOCK (E.). Discourse on the Causes of National Prosperity. . . . Exemplified in the late American Revolution. Addressed to the Society of the Cincinnati, in the State of Rhode Island. . . . July 4, 1786. Providence [1786]; and other pamphlets relating to Proceedings, etc. of the Society. Together, 10 vols. 8vo and 12mo, calf, boards and wrappers.

616. SOLIS (ANTONIO DE). The History of the Conquest of Mexico by the Spaniards. Done into English from the Original Spanish by Thomas Townsend. *Portrait by Vertue* (mounted), *map and copperplates.* 4to, half calf (binding rubbed, title skilfully repaired and rebacked). London, 1724

617. SOUTH CAROLINA. An Exhortation to the Inhabitants of South Carolina. . . . By S. H. [Sophia Hume]. In which is inserted, Some Account of the Author's Experience. 12mo, original sheep and end-papers.
Philadelphia: Printed by William Bradford [1747]
Autograph in contemporary hand: "*L. Shoemaker.*" An unusually desirable copy.

618. SOUTH CAROLINA NULLIFICATION. Proclamation of Andrew Jackson, President of the United States. Folio broadside, 18 by 26 inches (7 columns), and full margins.
Printed at the Office of The Boston Statesman by True & Green. [1832]
One of the few copies printed on satin for dignitaries.
This famous Proclamation followed the declaration of South Carolina, expressing the doctrine of nullification. and threatening secession.

619. SOUTH SEAS. PALMER (THOMAS FYSHE). A Narrative of the Sufferings of T. F. Palmer and W. Skirving, during a Voyage to New South Wales, 1794. 79pp. 8vo, unbound. Cambridge, 1797

620. SOUTH SEAS. The History of Botany Bay, in New Holland: the Inhabitants, Soil, Animals, Fish and Fowls; the Fleet, Officers, and number of Convicts. 24pp. 16mo, sewn. Stirling: C. Randall, 1798

621. SOUTH SEAS. Journal of the Shipwreck and Sufferings of Daniel Foss, who was the only person saved from the brig Negociator, of Philadelphia, which foundered in the Pacific Ocean, 26th Nov. 1809, and who lived five years on a small barren Island. . . . *Colored frontispiece* (outer margin closely cut). 12mo, boards (slightly foxed). Boston, 1816

622. SOUTH SEAS. PATTERSON (SAMUEL). Narrative of the Adventures and Sufferings of Samuel Patterson, experienced in the Pacific-Ocean, and many other Parts of the World, with an Account of the Feegee, and Sandwich Islands. 12mo, original sheep (leaves foxed, two worm-holes in fore-edge not injuring text, and margins of two leaves frayed).
From the press in Palmer [N. H.] May 1, 1817
THE VERY RARE FIRST EDITION. Compiled by Ezekiel Terry. Contains a meeting with J. R. Jewitt at Mootka Sound, also an account of shipwreck near the Feegee Islands.

623. SOUTH SEAS. The Shipwrecked Orphans: a true Narrative of the Shipwreck and Sufferings of John Ireland and William Dayley, who were wrecked in the Ship "Charles Eaton" on an Island in the South Seas. By John Ireland. *Illustrations.* Square 16mo, original wrappers. New Haven [1845]

624. SOUTH SEAS. Papers in the Case of William Johnston, an American seaman, of Alex. G. Abell; with letter, signed, by James Buchanan, Secretary of State, defining authority of consuls, and other papers relating to the case. In all 15pp., 4to and folio. Honolulu and Washington, 1845–46

An interesting group of documents, which were followed by an acrimonious controversy between Mr. Abell and Mr. Buchanan, relative to consular duties.

625. SOUTH SEAS. Life of Jas. F. O'Connell, the Pacific Adventurer: containing Startling Passages of Adventure and Hair-breadth Escapes during a Residence of Eleven Years in New Holland and the Caroline Islands. *Portrait.* 8vo, original wrappers, uncut. Boston, 1853

VERY RARE. Appended, pp. 40–52: "Mutiny at Sea: a Narrative of Striking Events of a Seafaring Life, written by Capt. Eliah Holcomb" (of the ship *Ann*, of Boston).

626. SOUTH SEAS. The Friend: a Monthly Journal (devoted to seamen, marine and general intelligence). Vols. 11–37 (Jan. 1854–Dec. 1880), and Nos. 6–9 of Vol. 10. 26 vols. bound in 2 thick vols., 4to, half roan. Honolulu, 1853–1880

A VALUABLE SERIES. This little eight-page monthly is virtually an epitome of South Sea current history, historical and biographical sketches; the whale fishery; accounts of shipwrecks (7), whalers and others; historical local sketches, with woodcut views, etc.

Vol. 22, No. 6 (June 1, 1865), printed throughout within mourning rules is a LINCOLN MEMORIAL NUMBER, of which four pages (half the number) are devoted to the sermon of the Editor, S. C. Damon "On the Death of Abraham Lincoln"—ONE OF THE RAREST LINCOLN EULOGIES.

627. SOUTH SEAS. Some Elements in the Political Evolution of Hawaii (Oleson). Boston, 1893; Constitution of the Republic of Hawaii, 1894; Albert Simmons: a Tale of Land and Sea (Frank Forester). Boston, 1845; 3 pamphlets 8vo, wrappers; [ALSO] The Friend, Honolulu, 1846, 10 nos. 4to, uncut. In all, 13 pieces.

628. SOUTH SEAS. The Island World of the Pacific: Personal Narrative of Travel through the Sandwich or Hawaiian Islands, etc. (H. T. Cheever). New York, 1851; Paradise in the Pacific: Travel, Adventure, and Facts in the Sandwich Islands (W. R. Bliss). New York, 1873; Wreck of the "Glide;" with an Account of Life and Manners at the Fiji Islands (Wm. G. Dix). Boston, 1846; The Island of Tranquil Delights; a South Sea Idyl and others (Charles Warren Stoddard). Boston, 1904. Together, 4 vols. 12mo, original cloth and boards.

CHOICE COPIES. A fine group.

629. SPEDON (ANDREW L.). Tales of the Canadian Forest. Montreal, 1861; ONTARIO Game and Fish Commission. Toronto, 1892; MONTPETIT (A.-N.). Les Poissons d'Eau Douce du Canada. Montreal, 1897; LOW (A. P.). Report on Explorations in the Labrador Peninsula. Ottawa, 1896. *Two vols. illustrated.* Together, 4 vols. 4to and 12mo, wrappers, half morocco and cloth.

630. SPENCE (THOMAS). The Prairie Lands of Canada. Montreal, 1880; THREE MONTHS Among the Moose. . . . By a Military Chaplain. Montreal, 1881; A NARRATIVE of the Conversion of Stephen Cleveland Blyth to the Faith of the Catholic Church. . . . Montreal, 1822; ALLOWAY (M. W.). Famous Firesides of French Canada. Montreal, 1899; WHITE (W. J.). Sources and Development of the Law of the Province of Quebec. Montreal, 1903; and others similar. *One item illustrated.* Together, 20 vols. 4 pamphlets.

7.

631. STATESMAN (THE). Vols. 4, 5, 6 (last 5 nos. of Vol. 3 bound in). 3 vols. large folio, half sheep. New York, 1824–1826

25.

632. STEPHENS (HIRAM B.). Jacques Cartier. [1890]; CHAMBERS (E. J.). The 3rd (Montreal) Field Battery of Artillery. 1898; BORTHWICK (J. D.). Montreal. 1875; SULTE (B.). Historie de la Milice Canadienne-Française. 1760–1897. 1897. *All illustrated.* Together, 4 vols. 4to, cloth and half leather. Montreal, 1875–1898

15.

633. STEWART (GEORGE, JR.). Canada under the Administration of the Earl of Dufferin. Toronto, 1878. FIRST EDITION; BUTLER (W. F.). The Wild North Land. London, 1873. FIRST EDITION; The Great Lone Land. London, 1873; MILTON AND CHEADLE. The North-West Passage by Land. London, undated; and two others. *Maps and illustrations.* Together, 6 vols. 12mo and 8vo, cloth (two shaken).

5.

634. STEWART (JOHN). An Account of Prince Edward Island. London. 1806; BENDER (P.). Old and New Canada. Montreal, 1882; ATKINSON (W. C.). Historical and Statistical Account of New-Brunswick. Edinburgh, 1844; COLLINS (J. E.). Life and Times of . . . Sir John A. Macdonald. Toronto, 1883; and others similar. *Maps and portrait.* Together, 10 vols. 8vo and 12mo, mainly cloth.

6.

635. STONE (EDWIN MARTIN). The Invasion of Canada in 1775; including the Journal of Captain Simeon Thayer, describing the Perils and Sufferings of the Army under Colonel Benedict Arnold, in its March through the Wilderness to Quebec: with Notes and Appendix. *Illustrated.* 4to, cloth, uncut. Providence, 1867

LARGE PAPER COPY. EXTRA-ILLUSTRATED by the insertion of 12 finely engraved portraits and views of persons and places mentioned in the text.

8.

636. STRICKLAND (MAJOR). Twenty-Seven Years in Canada West. 2 vols. London, 1853; The Same. 2 vols.; BONNYCASTLE (SIR R. H.). The Canadas in 1841. 2 vols. London, 1841; GREIG (W.). Hochelaga Depicta. Montreal, 1839. *Some illustrated.* Together, 7 vols. 12mo, cloth.

11.

637. STUART (I. W.). Life of Jonathan Trumbull. Boston, 1859; HOLLISTER (G. H.). History of Connecticut. 2 vols. New York, 1855; CAULKINS (F. M.). History of New London, Connecticut. New London, 1852; AVERY (J.). History of the Town of Ledyard. Norwich, 1901. *Mainly illustrated.* Together, 5 vols. 8vo, cloth (cover and some pages loose on first vol).

8.

638. SWEM (EARL GREGG—*Editor*). Poems on Several Occasions. By a Gentleman of Virginia. 8vo, half blue morocco, gilt top, uncut.
New York, 1920

Heartman's Historical Series, No. 33. ONE OF 7 COPIES PRINTED ON JAPAN VELLUM, the entire issue consisting of 77 copies.

639. TACHE (J. C.). Des Provinces de l'Amérique du Nord et d'une Union Fédérale. FIRST EDITION. 12mo, half morocco (stencil stamp on title).
Québec, 1858

640. TALBOT (EDWARD ALLEN). Cinq Années de Séjour au Canada. Traduit de l'Anglais, par M. [Dubergier]. Suivies d'un Extrait du Voyage de M. J. M. Duncan en 1818 et 1819. Traduit de l'Anglais, par M. Eyriès. *Engravings by Ambroise Tardieu, maps and chart.* 2 vols. 12mo, cloth, marbled edges.
Paris, 1825

FIRST EDITION IN FRENCH. The author gives a large number of interesting details regarding the early settlers, their modes of living, historical data, etc.

641. TASSÉ (JOSEPH). Les Canadiens de l'Ouest. 2 vols. Montreal, 1878; ST.-MAURICE (F. DE). Notes pour servir à l'Histoire de l'Empereur Maximilien. Quebec, 1889; JESUITS. Les Jésuites-Martyres du Canada. Montreal, 1877; DAVID (L. O.). Les Heros de Chateauguay. Montreal, 1883; and 4 others. Together, 8 vols. 12mo and 8vo, half leather.

642. THELLER (E. A.). Canada in 1837–38. 2 vols. Phila., 1841; DAVID (L. O.). Les Patriotes de 1837–1838. Montreal, n. d.; MORGAN (H. J.). Sketches of Celebrated Canadians. Quebec, 1862; and others similar. *Some illustrations.* Together, 8 vols., 8vo and 12mo, cloth and half leather.

643. TOSCANELLI AND COLUMBUS. VIGNAUD (HENRY). Toscanelli and Columbus. The Letter and Chart of Toscanelli on the Route to the Indies by way of the West, sent in 1474 to the Portuguese Fernam Martins, later on to Christopher Columbus. A Critical Study. *Map and facsimiles.* Royal 8vo, with vellum back, gilt top, uncut. London, 1902

Edition limited to 200 copies. This is a critical study on the authenticity and value of these documents and the sources of the cosmographical ideas of Columbus, followed by the various texts of the letter, with translations and annotations.

644. SCHULTZ (C.). Travels on an Inland Voyage. N. Y., 1810; FINCH (I.). Travels in the United States and Canada. London, 1833; SHAW (J.). Ramble through the United States, Canada, and the West Indies; London, 1856; and others. *Some maps and illustrations.* Together, 6 vols. 8vo and 12mo, boards, cloth and sheep.

645. [TRUMBULL (HENRY).] The Life and Adventures [on sea and land] of Robert, the Hermit of Massachusetts. *Frontispiece.* 12mo, sewn, uncut (writing on a few leaves). Providence, 1829

646. TYRRELL (J. W.). Across the Sub-Arctics of Canada. Toronto, 1897; CONWAY (SIR W. M.). First Crossing of Spitsbergen. London, 1897; SAVOY (LUIGI AMADEO OF). On the "Polar Star," in the Arctic Sea. 2 vols. London, 1903; and others. *Some illustrated.* Together, 9 vols. 8vo and 12mo, cloth.

647. UNITED STATES LITERARY GAZETTE (THE). Vol. I. From April 1824, to April 1825. 4to, tree calf. Boston [1824]–1825

5. Longfellow and Bryant contributed many of their early poems to the *Gazette;* of these many were never collected. Percival, Dana, Pierpont, Halleck, also contributed prose and poetry.

648. UNIVERSAL MAGAZINE OF KNOWLEDGE AND PLEASURE. February to December 1759 (Vols. 24 and 25). *With engraved portraits, views, plans and maps.* Bound in one vol. half calf (worn). London, 1759

14. Contains accounts of Quebec and other places in Canada; Plan of the town and fortifications of Montreal, Perspective View of Lake George and Plan of Ticonderoga, Plan of the River of St. Lawrence, Head of General Wolfe, Plan of Quebec, etc.

649. UPPER CANADA. Provincial Parliament of Upper Canada. Report, etc. of the Hon. Legislative Council on the Civil Rights of Certain Inhabitants. N. p. [1825]; Letter from Delta to Senex. Montreal, 1827; Considerations sur les Effets qu'on produit en Canada, la Conservation des Etablissemens du Pays, les Moeurs, . . . de ses Habitans . . . Montreal, 1809. Together, 3 vols. 8vo, boards and full calf.

?

650. UPPER CANADA. WATT (B.). Letters from Van Dieman's Land. Buffalo, 1843. FIRST EDITION; ADAM (G. M.) AND WETHERALD (A. E.). An Algonquin Maiden. Montreal, 1887; MACKENZIE (W. L.—*Chairman*). The Seventh Report . . . of Upper Canada on Grievances. Toronto, 1835; DUNCOMBE (DR. C.). Report on the Subject of Education made to the Parliament of Upper Canada, 1836. Toronto, 1836; [SMYTH (DAVID WM.).] A Short Topographical Description of Upper Canada in North America. FIRST EDITION. London, 1799. Together, 5 vols. 8vo, boards (some poor), and cloth.

12.50

651. UPPER AND LOWER CANADA. BOUCHETTE (JOSEPH). The British Dominions in North America; or a Topographical and Statistical Description of the Provinces of Lower and Upper Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, etc. *Embellished with views, plans of towns, harbors, etc.* 2 vols.; A Topographical Dictionary of the Province of Lower Canada. Together, 3 vols. boards, cloth backs, uncut (some slight fox marks). London, 1832

15. An important work on early Canadian history, containing boundary disputes, manners and customs of the Indians, the Rocky Mountains, History of Upper Canada, Descriptions of the cities of Halifax, Dartmouth, Preston, etc.

652. URSULINES (LES) de Québec, depuis leur Etablissement jusqu'à Nos Jours. *Portrait.* 4 vols. in 3, 8vo, cloth. Quebec, 1863

2. With inscription, in ink,—"*Ursuline Convent, Quebec, December 30th, 1874.*"

653. URSULINES (LES) des Trois-Rivières depuis leur Etablissement jusqu'à Nos Jours. *Two frontispieces.* 3 vols. 8vo, half red calf. Montreal, 1888–1898

3.

654. VENNOR (HENRY G.). Our Birds of Prey. [Canadian.] *With 30 photographic illustrations by Wm. Notman.* Montreal, 1876; MASON (F.). Sporting Recollections. *With 102 illustrations by the author.* London, 1886; MARTIN (HORACE T.). Castorologia, or the History and Traditions of the Canadian Beaver. *Fully illustrated.* Montreal, 1892; [FRASER (J.).] Shanty, Forest and River Life in the Backwoods of Canada. *Plate.* Montreal, 1883. Together, 4 vols. 12mo, 8vo and royal 8vo, cloth, one uncut.

10.

655. VENNOR (HENRY G.). Our Birds of Prey, or the Eagles, Hawks, and Owls of Canada. 1876; MARTIN (H. T.). Castorologia or the History and Traditions of the Canadian Beaver. 1892. *Both profusely illustrated.* Together, 2 vols. 8vo and 4to, cloth. Montreal, 1876–1892

4.

656. VARNUM (JAMES M.). The Case of Trevett against Weeden: on the Information and Complaint, for refusing Paper Bills in Payment for Butcher's Meat in Market, at par with Specie. Tried before the Honorable Superior Court in the County of Newport, September Term, 1786. Also, The Case of the Judges of Said Court before the Hon. General Assembly at Providence, October Session, 1786, on Citation for dismissing said Complaint. . . . Small 4to, uncut (loose in original paper covers, stitching taken out). Providence: John Carter, 1787

15.

RARE. Claimed to be the first trial in the United States on the emission of Paper Money. Of great importance at the time the trial took place. Had the complaint been sustained by the court, the creditor, merchant, farmer, and every vender would have been prostrated in utter ruin.

657. VERMONT. Acts and Laws: October Session, 1803, 1811, 1812, 1814, 1816, 1822, 1825, 1829. 8 vols. 8vo, sewn, uncut (water-stained). Windsor, Rutland, Danville, Poultney, Woodstock, 1803–1829

26.

658. VERMONT. Acts and Laws, 1853, 1855, 1858, 1863, 1869;—Journal of the Senate, 1841, 1856, 1859;—Journal of the House, 1837, 1869. 10 vols. 8vo, wrappers (3 wrappers wanting). Montpelier, etc., 1837–1869

1.

659. VERMONT. Journal of the General Assembly: Oct. 1801 (title-page lost), 1815, 1822, 1824, 1825. 5 vols. 8vo, sewn, uncut (water-stained). Windsor, Bennington, etc., 1801–1825

5.

660. VERMONT. Statutes of the State of Vermont, Passed by the Legislature in February and March, 1787. Small folio, original sheep and end-papers, with blank leaves at end (text slightly foxed). Windsor: Printed by George Hough and Alden Spooner, 1787

22. 50

FINE CRISP COPY. Rare in such state.

661. [VIGER (D. B.).] Considerations sur les Effets qu'ont Produit en Canada . . . 8vo, full limp calf. Montreal, 1809

7. 50

With the author's name in ink on title-page.

Just before the title-page, is bound in a portion of an original blue wrapper, with a pencil note, reading (translation),—"*With notes in the autograph of the Orator Papineau.*" This evidently refers to the historical notes written in ink on the side and lower margins of pp. 16 and 17. The Hon. Louis J. Papineau was a Canadian statesman, and an orator of note.

662. [VIGER (D. B.).] Observations de l'Hon. D. B. Viger, contre la Proposition faite dans le Conseil Legislatif, le 4 Mars, 1835. Montreal, 1835. *Gagnon, Vol. II, No. 2227;* QUELQUES Réflexions sur la Dernière Election du Quartier-Ouest de la Cité de Montréal. Montreal [1832]; THE "CRISE" METCALFE and the Lafontaine-Baldwin Cabinet Defended. Quebec, 1844; NOUVEAU TRAITE abrégé de la Sphère d'après le Système de Copernic. Nouvelle Édition. Montreal, 1829. *Not in Gagnon.* Together, 4 pieces, square 12mo and 8vo, wrappers and stitched.

5.

UNUSUAL COLLECTION, some scarce.

663. [VIGER (D. B.).] Considerations sur les Effets qu'ont Produit en Canada, la Conservation des Etablissemens du Pays, les Moeurs, l'Education etc. de ses Habitans; et les consequences qu'entraineroient leur decadence par rapport aux interets de la Grande Bretagne. Par un Canadien, M. P. P. 8vo, ORIGINAL BLUE WRAPPERS, STITCHED, ENTIRELY UNCUT.

10.

Montreal, 1809

CONSIDERATIONS

SUR

LES EFFETS QU'ONT PRODUIT EN CANADA, LA CONSERVATION
DES ETABLISSEMENS DU PAYS, LES MOEURS,
L'EDUCATION, ETC. DE SES

HABITANS;

ET

LES CONSEQUENCES QU'ENTRAINEROIENT LEUR DECADENCE
PAR RAPPORT AUX INTERETS DE

LA GRANDE BRETAGNE.

PAR UN CANADIEN, M. P. P.

"Un état mérite le nom de sage; lors qu'on y prend toujours les mesures les plus justes, pour l'avancement du bien public."
PLATON DE LA REP.

MONTREAL:
Imprimé chez JAMES BROWN, Libraire,
No. 20, Rue St. François Xavier,
vis-à-vis le Séminaire.
1809.

ONE OF THE EARLIEST POLITICAL PAMPHLETS OF IMPORTANCE PUBLISHED IN CANADA. VERY RARE IN THIS CONDITION.

It is a reply to an article published in the journal *Mercury* and signed "Scevola."

[SEE REPRODUCTION]

664. VETROMILE (EUGENE). The Abnakis and their History. New York, 1866; CONWELL (R. H.). History of the Great Fire in Saint John, 1877. Boston, 1877; OXENDEN (REV. A.). My First Year in Canada. London, 1871; TUTTLE (CHARLES R.). Royalty in Canada. Montreal, 1878; and 5 others. *Some illustrations.* Together, 9 vols. 12mo, cloth, and sheep.

10.

665. VIRGINIA. "The Awful Crisis which has Arrived . . ." Four-page leaflet, folio. (Lower margins frayed, injuring a few words on the second sheet.) Richmond: Printed by T. Nicholson [1799]

4.

VERY RARE. This leaflet is an address "by the member from Westmoreland" against resolutions of the Virginia General Assembly, passed on Dec. 24, 1798. The first line reads "The awful crisis which has arrived must be felt by us all, however we may differ as to the causes which have produced it, or the measures which may avert its calamity."

666. VIRGINIA. Authentic and Impartial Narrative of the Tragical Scene which was witnessed in Southampton County (Virginia) on Monday the 22d of August last when Fifty-Five of its Inhabitants (mostly women and children) were inhumanly Massacred by the Blacks! *Folding frontispiece.* 8vo, sewn, uncut. [New York] Printed for Warner & West, 1831

667. VIRGINIA. Considerations on the Present State of Virginia. Attributed to John Randolph, Attorney General. And Considerations on the Present State of Virginia Examined. By Robert Carter. Edited by Earl Gregg Swem. *Facsimiles of title-pages.* 8vo, half blue morocco, gilt top, uncut. New York, 1919

Heartman's Historical Series, No. 32. ONE OF 7 COPIES PRINTED ON JAPAN VELLUM, the entire edition consisting of 70 copies.

668. VOYAGES. SPARRMAN (ANDREW). A Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope, towards the Antarctic Polar Circle and round the World: but chiefly into the Country of the Hottentots and Caffres, 1772–1776. *Plates* (margins of two slightly torn) *and map.* 2 vols. 8vo, calf. Dublin, 1785

669. VOYAGES. Journal of Captain Cook's last Voyage to the Pacific Ocean, on Discovery: performed in the Years 1776–1780. *Folding chart and plates* (two torn at fold). 8vo, polished calf (margin of one leaf torn). London, 1785

670. VOYAGES. BYRON (COM. JOHN). The Narrative of: containing an Account of the Distresses suffered by himself and his Companions on the Coast of Patagonia from 1740, till their arrival in England, 1746; with a Description of St. Jago de Chili, also a relation of the loss of the "Wager." 16mo, old calf (foxed). London, 1785

A rare edition, which contained no plate. (SABIN, No. 9730.)

671. VOYAGES. A Voyage round the World, 1785–88, by M. de la Peyrouse. To which are added a Voyage from Manila to California, by Don Antonio Maurelle; and an Abstract of the Voyage and Discoveries of Capt. G. Vancouver. 12mo, original calf. Boston, 1801

CHOICE COPY.

672. VOYAGES. [COBB (JOSIAH).] A Green Hand's First Cruise, Roughed out from the Log-Book of Memory, of 25 Years' Standing: together with a Residence of Five Months in Dartmoor. By a Younker. 2 vols. 12mo, original cloth (faded, text slightly stained). Boston, 1841

Experiences in a privateer, actions, capture, etc. The last volume is almost wholly devoted to the author's imprisonment in Dartmoor and the massacre of the prisoners.

673. WALLACE (E. R.). Descriptive Guide to the Adirondacks. N. Y., 1876; FOWLER (J.). Journal of a Tour in the State of New York. London, 1831; IRVING (WASHINGTON). History of New-York. Glasgow, 1821; and others. Together, 6 vols. and 2 pamphlets, 8vo and 12mo, various bindings.

674. WAR OF 1812. The Congressional Reporter. Containing . . . the President's Message, the Public Documents, and the Debates on all Interesting Questions agitated during the Session, Nov. 1811—June, 1812. 636 (3)pp. 8vo, contemporary sheep. Concord, N. H. [1812]

2.50

A FINE COPY OF A SCARCE VOLUME.

The debates discuss the affair of the Little Belt and other affairs which culminated in hostilities, and the declaration of war by Congress and the President. Richard Rush's Oration, July 4, 1812, is bound in at end.

675. WAR OF 1812. The Letters of Veritas, re-published from the Montreal Herald; containing a Succinct Narrative of the Military Administration of Sir George Prevost, during his command in the Canadas; whereby it will appear Manifest, that the Merit of Preserving them from Conquest, belongs not to him. 8vo, original boards, uncut. Montreal, July, 1815

17.50

VERY RARE. The title-page is illustrated in Philéas Gagnon's *Essai de Bibliographie Canadienne*, 1895, Vol. I, page 511. Gagnon states that the work is attributed to Stephen Sewell.

676. WAR OF 1812. JAMES (WILLIAM). An Inquiry into the Merits of the Principal Naval Actions, between Great-Britain and the United States; comprising an Account of all British and American Ships of War, Reciprocally Captured and Destroyed, since the 18th of June, 1812. *Folding tables.* 8vo, original printed wrappers (back missing). Halifax, 1816

10.

FINE COPY OF THE RARE FIRST EDITION. Written in a vituperative style in which the author has sunk all sense of fairness and candor; but still accepted by the British as an authority on the War of 1812.

677. WAR OF 1812. WALKER (TIMOTHY). Two Letters Addressed to General William Hull on his conduct as a soldier, in the Surrender of Fort Detroit, to General Brock, without resistance, in the Commencement of the late war with Great Britain. 12pp. 8vo, stitched, uncut (small blank portion of top margin of title-page torn away).

26.

Boston: Printed by Timothy Walker, 1821

AN EXCEDINGLY SCARCE ITEM.

678. WAR OF 1812. A Compendious Account of the Late War. To which is added the curious Adventures of Corporal Samuel Stubbs (A Kentuckian of 65 Years of Age). Boston—Printed by William Walter, 1817. 8vo, half blue morocco, gilt top, uncut. New York, *circa* 1913

4.

Heartman's Historical Series, No. 5. ONE OF 8 COPIES PRINTED ON JAPAN VELLUM, the entire issue being 99 copies.

The H. F. DePuy copy, with inscription on half-title by Mr. Heartman.

679. WAR OF 1812. ARMSTRONG (JOHN). Notices of the War of 1812. 2 vols. New York, 1840; [BOWEN (A.).] The Naval Monument, containing Official and other Accounts of all the Battles Fought between the Navies of the United States and Great Britain. FIRST EDITION. *With 25 engravings.* Boston, 1816; AN IMPARTIAL AND CORRECT HISTORY of the War between the United States of America, and Great Britain. . . . Carefully compiled from Official Documents. *Frontispiece.* New York, 1815; [THOMPSON (D.). History of the late War. Niagara, 1832.] *Title supplied in pen-and-ink facsimile.* Together, 5 vols. calf (one vol. lacks front cover).

8.

680. War of 1812. Brackenridge (H. M.). Histoire de la Guerre entre les États-Unis d'Amérique et l'Angleterre, depuis 1812 jusqu'en 1815. Traduite par A. de Dalmas. Nouvelle Édition Augumentée d'une Carte du Théâtre de la Guerre. *With map.* 2 vols. 8vo, half calf. Paris, 1822

14.

681. War of 1812. Message from the President . . . requesting such information as may tend to explain the causes of the Failure of the Arms of the United States on the Northern Frontier. Albany, 1814; History of the War between the United States and Great Britain. N. Y., 1815; Cobbett (W.). Pride of Britannia Humbled. Phila., 1815; Pride of Britannia Humbled. Cincinnati, 1817; A Subaltern in America. Phila., 1833; James (W.). Naval Occurrences of the Late War between Great Britain and the United States. . . . *Plates.* London, 1817. Together, 6 vols. 8vo and 12mo, various bindings (some poor).

682. War of 1812. McLeod (Alexander). A Scriptural View of the Character, Causes, and Ends of the Present War. New York, 1815; The Same. Second Edition. New York, 1815 [with the following pamphlets bound in]: Gerrald (J.). A Convention the Only Means of Saving us from Ruin. London, 1793; Romilly (Sir S.). Observations on the Criminal Law of England, as it Relates to Capital Punishments. London, 1810; Baring (A.). An Inquiry into the Causes and Consequences of the Orders in Council; and an Examination of the Conduct of Great Britain towards the Neutral Commerce of America. London, 1808; [Also] Richardson (John). The War of 1812. *Portrait in colors.* Toronto [1902]. *Limited to 100 copies;* The Same. *Limited.* Toronto, 1902. Together, 7 vols. in 4, 8vo, cloth, half calf and wrappers.

8.

683. [Warburton (T.).] The Conquest of Canada. 2 vols. New York, 1850; Bosworth (N.—*Editor*). Hochelaga Depicta. *Engravings and maps.* Montreal, 1846. First Edition; Shirreff (P.). A Tour through North America. Edinburgh, 1835. *2 copies;* Warburton (Eliot—*Editor*). Hochelaga; or England in the New World. 2 vols. in one. New York, 1846; and 3 others. Together, 9 vols. 12mo and 8vo, cloth, wrappers, and half sheep.

9.

684. [Warner (Samuel).] Authentic and Impartial Narrative of the Tragical Scene which was Witnessed in Southampton County (Virginia) on Monday the 22d of August last, when Fifty-Five of its Inhabitants (mostly women and children) were inhumanly Massacred by the Blacks! *With folding woodcut frontispiece, showing four incidents in the uprising.* 12mo, original blue wrappers, uncut. [New York] Printed for Warner & West, 1831

Exceedingly Rare.

7.

685. Wars of the Gulls (The). An Historical Romance. In Three Chapters. 8vo, original wrappers, uncut (slightly foxed). New York, 1812

Rare in Such State—original wrappers, stitches, etc.

A travesty upon the War of 1812, and attendant incidents, including the invasion by General Hull, "A certain doughty General of the Gulls [who] goes forth to play the game of Hull-Gull in Upper Canada."

4.

686. WASHINGTON (GEORGE). MORSE (J.). A Prayer and Sermon, delivered at Charlestown, December 31, 1799 on the Death of George Washington. London, 1800; LEE (HENRY). A Funeral Oration . . . delivered at the request of Congress. London, 1800; and 8 other pamphlets not pertaining to Washington, described briefly below. Bound in one vol. 8vo, half calf. London, 1793–1807

3.

The eight other pamphlets not mentioned above comprise.—The Restoration of the Jews. By J. Bicheno. 1800; Oration, commemorative of the late Major-General Alex. Hamilton . . . July 31, 1804. By J. M. Mason. 1804; A Most Important Subject to all who Live Upon the Earth. 1807; The Downfall of Mystical Babylon. . . . Discourse preached April 7, 1793. Edinburgh, 1793; The Destiny of the German Empire. Part the Second. By J. Bicheno. 1800; A Word in Season, or, A Call to the Inhabitants of Great Britain to stand Prepared for the consequences of the Present War. 1795; and others.

687. WASHINGTON (GEORGE). Memory of Washington: Comprising a Sketch of his Life and Character; and the National Testimonials of Respect. Also, a Collection of Eulogies and Orations. With a Copious Appendix. *Portrait, engraved by Hamlin.* 12mo, original calf. Newport, R. I., 1800

2.50

CHOICE, CRISP COPY; with brilliant impression of the portrait.

688. WASHINGTON (GEORGE). RAMSAY (DAVID). An Oration on the Death of Lieut. Gen. George Washington . . . delivered . . . Jan. 15, 1800, at the Request of the Inhabitants of Charleston, S. C. 8vo, unbound. Charleston, 1800

5.

CHOICE COPY, WITH HALF-TITLE.

689. WASHINGTON (GEORGE). SEWALL (JONATHAN M.). Eulogy on the late General Washington: Portsmouth, N. H., Dec. 31, 1799. 4to, sewn, uncut. Portsmouth [1800]

4.

FINE COPY, WITH HALF-TITLE.
Laid in: Oration at Keene, N. H. Feb. 22, 1832, being the Centennial Anniversary of the Birth-Day of Washington, by Salma Hale, original wrappers, presentation inscription by Hale, Keene, 1832.

690. WASHINGTON (GEORGE). A Selection of Orations and Eulogies Pronounced . . in Commemoration of . . . Gen. George Washington, who died at Mount Vernon, December 14, 1799. 12mo, original boards, leather back. Amherst: Printed by Samuel Preston, 1800

A FINE COPY OF A RARE COMPILATION.
The eulogies comprise those of Gen. Lee; Jeremiah Smith; Charles H. Atherton; Thomas Paine; Jacob M'Gaw; Benjamin Orr, and two others.

691. WASHINGTON (GEORGE). CORRY (JOHN). The Life of George Washington, Commander in Chief of the Armies, and late President of the United States. . . . First American Edition . . . with Corrections, Additions and Improvements. *Portrait by Scoles.* 12mo, original sheep (binding broken; text slightly foxed). New York, 1807

3.

692. WASHINGTON PORTRAIT. Der Gantz neue verbesserte Nord-Americanische calender auf das 1779ste jahr Christi. *Curious woodcut title-page with medallion portrait of Washington, also depicting Columbus' landing, Indians, etc.* 20pp. 4to, half red morocco (portion of last leaf of text missing). Lancaster: Francis Bailey [1778]

7.

VERY RARE. H. A. Morrison in his Library of Congress check-list of Almanacs locates but one copy, and that in the Library of Congress. The curious cut of Washinton has the words on the page "Des Landes Vater, Washington." the first time he was publicly called "The Father of his Country."

693. WASHINGTON TERRITORY, 1864. Map of Port Angeles, Washington Territory. With inset map of Washington Territory in lower left portion of the map. Length, 22½; height, 19 inches.

10.

VERY RARE MAP. A very interesting map of Port Angeles, showing the plan of the town. In the lower right-hand corner is printed, "I hereby certify that the above map of the Town Site of Port Angeles, Washington Territory, is a true copy of the Survey thereof on file in this office. February 2, 1864. J. N. Edmund, Commissioner." Not listed by Phillips.

694. WEIR (ARTHUR). The Snowflake and Other Poems. Montreal, 1897; TURCOTTE (L. P.). Le Canada sous l'Union 1841–1867. Quebec, 1871; THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA as seen by Two Brothers in 1858 and 1861. *Map.* London, 1862. PRESENTATION COPY, *inscribed,—"Arthur R. Boswell. With the author's love"*; ALLOWAY (MARY W.). Famous Firesides of French Canada. Montreal, 1899; and 8 others similar. *Some illustrations.* Together, 12 vols. 12mo and 16mo, mainly cloth.

1.50

695. WELD (ISAAC, JR.). Travels through the States of North America, and the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada during the years 1795, 1796 and 1797. *With large colored map of the United States and other maps, also 11 fine full-page plates.* 4to, full calf (rubbed, slightly cracked at joints). Lohdon, 1799

16.

FIRST EDITION, with fine impressions of the plates. This work is regarded as the best authority on the settled and partly settled sections of America at the end of the eighteenth century.

696. WELD (ISAAC). Voyage au Canada. 3 vols. Paris [1799]; BIBAUD (M.). Histoire du Canada. 2 vols. Montreal, 1844; BOURBOURG (L'ABBÉ DE). Histoire du Canada. 2 vols. in 1. Paris, 1852. Together, 6 vols. 8vo and 12mo, full sheep, half cloth and wrappers.

2.

697. WELD (ISAAC). Viaggio nel Canada negli anni 1795, 1796 e 1797. . . . Traduzione del Sig. Pietro Spada. *With several fine* COLORED PLATES *by Rivelanti after Ranieri.* 3 vols. 12mo, half leather. Milano, 1819

2.

698. WEST. BUTTERFIELD (C. W.). History of the Discovery of the Northwest by John Nicolet in 1634, with a Sketch of his Life. Cincinnati; CUSTER (E. B.). Tenting on the Plains, or General Custer in Kansas and Texas. New York, 1889; DUNRAVEN (EARL OF). The Great Divide: Travels in the Upper Yellowstone in the Summer of 1874. *Illustrations.* London, 1876; HERMANN (BINGER). The Louisiana Purchase and our Title West of the Rocky Mountains, with a Review of Annexation by the United States. Washington, 1898. SOME FIRST EDITIONS. Together, 4 vols. royal 8vo and 8vo, cloth.

9.

699. WEST. GERSTAECKER (F.). Wild Sports in the Far West. Translated from the German. *8 colored plates.* Boston, 1859; VIELÉ (E. L.). "Following the Drum:" a Glimpse of Frontier Life. FIRST EDITION. New York, 1858; COLT (MRS. M. D.). Went to Kansas; being a Thrilling Account of an Ill-Fated Expedition to the Fairy Land, and its Sad Results. FIRST EDITION. Watertown, 1862; PALMER (J. W.). The New and the Old; or, California and India. In Romantic Aspects. FIRST EDITION. New York, 1859; LAGIRONIERE (D. L.). Twenty Years in the Philippines. *Illustrated.* London, no date. Together, 5 vols. 12mo, cloth.

10.

700. WEST. RIDEING (W. H.). A-Saddle in the Wild West. London, 1879; PALMER (J. W.). The New and the Old; or, California and India. FIRST EDITION. New York, 1859; PARKER (S.). Journal of an Exploring Tour beyond the Rocky Mountains. *With map of Oregon Territory.* Ithaca, 1840; GILLMORE (P.). Lone Life: a Year in the Wilderness. 2 vols. in one. London, 1875; FRANCHERE (G.). Narrative of a Voyage to the Northwest Coast of America . . . or the First American Settlement on the Pacific. *Plates.* New York, 1854. Together, 5 vols. 12mo, cloth.

12 50

701. WESTERN NEWSPAPERS. Aspinwall Courier, Nov. 14, 1856; Deseret News, March 19, 1862; Oakland (Cal.) Press, April 16, 1863; Signs of the Times, Oakland, Oct. 25, 1877; San Diego (Cal.) Daily Union, June 8, 1873; North-Western Home-Seeker, South Dakota, with map and views; Spirit of Arkansas, Dec. 1875; Sandwich Islands News (corner torn off), Honolulu, Sept. 16, 1846. Together, 8 pieces, folio.

4.

702. WESTERN PAMPHLETS. Mexican War; Oregon, California, Overland Railroad, Texas, Wisconsin, Ohio, Nebraska, Kansas, etc. Together, 63 pamphlets.

24. Stillwaun

703. WESTERN RESERVE. An Address to the Public, the Patrons of Literature and Religion, on the Subject of Establishing a Literary and Theological Institution, in the Connecticut Western Reserve. 8vo, original wrappers.
Pittsburgh, 1822

704. WHALE-FISHERY. A Voyage from the United States to South America, performed during the Years 1821, 1822 & 1823. Embracing a Description of Rio Janeiro, in Brazil; of every Port of Importance in Chili; of several in Lower Peru; and of an Eighteen Months Cruise in a Nantucket Whaleship. [By Washington Chase.] 8vo, sewn, uncut. Newburyport, 1823

PRIVATELY PRINTED. The author's whaling experiences, beginning on p. 59 and ending on last page (80), comprise AN EXTREMELY RARE WHALING NARRATIVE.

20.

705. WHALE FISHERY. The Natural History of the Whale; with an Account of the Whale Fishery, and of the Perils attending its Prosecution. *Illustrations.* 24pp. 12mo, pictorial wrappers. Concord, 1844

8.

706. WHALE FISHERY. Portion of Journal of a Whaling Voyage, on the "*Catherine Maria,*" of Greenpoint, Long Island, 1850, 4 pages, also Journal, 6 pages, of voyage on same boat, Greenpoint to Albany; with miscellaneous extracts. Folio, stitched.

5.

Stillwaun

707. WHALE FISHERY. TABER (CHARLES). Rhymes from a Sailor's Journal. 12mo, original cloth.
[Cambridge] Printed for the Author at the Riverside Press, 1873

RARE. FINE COPY. Only a small edition printed for private distribution. The poems, many of which relate to the Whale Fishery, were written at sea, on a New Bedford ship.

708. WHEATLEY (PHILLIS). HEARTMAN (CHARLES F.). Phillis Wheatley (Phillis Peters). A Critical Attempt and a Bibliography of her Writings. *Frontispiece portrait in four states.* 8vo, full blue morocco, gilt top, uncut.
New York, 1915

Heartman's Historical Series, No. 7. ONE OF 10 COPIES ON JAPAN VELLUM, the entire issue consisting of 99 copies.

3

709. [WHITE (R. G.).] Chronicles of the City of Gotham. FIRST EDITION. New York, 1830; [BURTON (ROBERT).] The English Hero or, Sir Francis Drake. Thirteenth Edition. London, 1720; VARLE (C.). A Complete View of Baltimore, with a Statistical Sketch. Baltimore, 1833; COLTON'S Map of the State of Florida. New York, 1868; TURNER (R. D.). The Conspiracy Trials of 1826 and 1827. A Chapter in the Life of Jacob Barker. Philadelphia, 1864; and three others. Together, 8 vols. 12mo, 16mo and 24mo, cloth and boards.

4.

710. WHITEFIELD (EDWIN). Homes of Our Forefathers in Boston, England. From Original Drawings by Edwin Whitefield. *With numerous colored lithographic plates.* 4to, half red morocco, gilt top. Boston, 1889

4.

711. WHYMPER (F.). Travel and Adventure in the Territory of Alaska. London, 1868. FIRST EDITION; M'DOUGALL (G. F.). The Eventful Voyage of H. M. Discovery Ship "Resolute" to the Arctic Regions. . . . London, 1857; COMEAU (N. A.). Life and Sport on the lower St. Lawrence and Gulf. London, undated; DUGAST (M.). Légendes du Nord-Ouest. Montreal, 1883; and 5 others similar. *Illustrations.* Together, 9 vols. 12mo and 8vo, mainly cloth, and boards.

?

712. [WILLIAMS (ROGER).] The Bloudy Tenent, of Persecution, for Cause of Consciences, discussed, in A Conference betweene Truth and Peace. Printed in the Year 1644. 4to, half green morocco, gilt top, uncut. [Providence, 1870]

One of the Narragansett Club Publications. NOW SCARCE.

2.50

713. WILLIS (N. P.). Canadian Scenery. 2 vols. N. d.; PARRY (W. E.). Journal of a Second Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific. 1824; ROSS (SIR J.). Narrative of a Second Voyage in Search of a North-West Passage. . . . *All illustrated.* 1835. Together, 4 vols. 4to, cloth, boards and half leather. London, 1824–1835 and no date

10.

714. WINSOR (JUSTIN—*Editor*). Narrative and Critical History of America. *Illustrated with numerous portraits, views, maps, plans and facsimile autographs, some plates on India paper.* 8 vols. small folio, boards, uncut. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., 1889

LARGE PAPER, limited to 550 copies, of which this is, No. 65.
One of the most complete and valuable works relating to the history of America.

11.

715. WINSOR (JUSTIN—*Editor*). Narrative and Critical History of America. *Extensively illustrated.* 8 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. Boston, 1894

11.

716. WOLFE (GENERAL JAMES). Death of General Wolfe. *Copperplate.* Painted by B. West. Engraved by Wm. Woollett. Length, 19½; width, 16½ inches. (Fold through center, edges frayed.)

2.

717. WOODS (WILLIAM C.). The Isle of Massacre. *Illustrations by John Innes.* Toronto, 1901; LE MOINE (J. M.). The Chronicles of the St. Lawrence. Montreal, 1878; BOUCHETTE (J.). A Topographical Description of the Province of Lower Canada. *Plates.* London, 1815; CATALOGUE de la Bibliothèque du Parlement. Toronto, 1858; and 5 other vols. Together, 9 vols. 12mo to royal 8vo, cloth and half leather.

?

718. WRIGHT (ROBERT). Life of Major-General James Wolfe. London, 1864; M'CLINTOCK (CAPT.). A Narrative of the Discovery of the Fate of Sir John Franklin. London, 1859; COLLINS (J. E.). Life and Times of . . . Sir John A. Macdonald. Toronto, 1883; and others similar. *All with illustrations.* Together, 6 vols. 4to and 8vo, cloth, half calf and half morocco.

719, YALE COLLEGE. [BELDEN (E. P.).] Sketches of Yale College, with Numerous Anecdotes. *With more than 300 illustrations.* 16mo, full green morocco, with portrait of Governor Elihu Yale tooled in gilt on front cover and the seal of the College in gilt on back cover, gilt edges. New York, 1843

AMERICAN ART ASSOCIATION, INC., MANAGERS

DEPARTMENT OF BOOKS AND PRINTS
MR. ARTHUR SWANN, DIRECTOR

APPRAISALS

FOR UNITED STATES AND STATE TAX INSURANCE AND OTHER PURPOSES CATALOGUES OF PRIVATE COLLECTIONS

APPRAISALS. The American Art Association, Inc., will furnish appraisements, made by experts under its direct supervision, of art and literary property, jewelry and all personal effects, in the settlement of estates, for inheritance tax, insurance and other purposes.

CATALOGUES. The Association is prepared to supplement this appraisal work by making catalogues of private libraries, of the contents of homes or of entire estates, such catalogues to be modeled after the fine and intelligently produced Sales catalogues of the Association.

Upon request the Association will furnish the names of many Trust and Insurance Companies, Executors, Administrators, Trustees, Attorneys and private individuals for whom the Association has made appraisements which not only have been entirely satisfactory to them, but have been accepted by the United States Estate Tax Bureau, the State Tax Commission and others in interest.

The AMERICAN ART ASSOCIATION, Inc.

MADISON AVENUE 56TH TO 57TH STREET

NEW YORK CITY

Telephone: PLAZA 1270

The AMERICAN ART ASSOCIATION, Inc.

DESIGNS ITS CATALOGUES AND DIRECTS
ALL DETAILS OF ILLUSTRATIONS
TEXT AND TYPOGRAPHY

DOUGLAS C. MCMURTRIE · NEW YORK

AMERICANA
AND
CANADIANA

MAINLY THE

LIBRARY OF THE LATE

W. W. C. WILSON

OF MONTREAL, CANADA

Sold by Order of Mrs. Wilson

Sale, November 27, 1925

AMERICAN ART ASSOCIATION · INC.
MADISON AVENUE 56TH TO 57TH STREET
ENTRANCE 30 EAST 57TH STREET · NEW YORK